

# **The inventory of linguistic relations used in the Copenhagen Dependency Treebanks**

Matthias Buch-Kromann      Morten Gylling-Jørgensen  
Lotte Jelsbech Knudsen      Iørn Korzen  
Henrik Høeg Müller

Center for Research and Innovation in Translation and Translation Technology  
Dept. of International Language Studies and Computational Linguistics  
Copenhagen Business School

September 15, 2011

## Abstract

This manual describes the inventory of linguistic relations used in the Copenhagen Dependency Treebanks, a set of parallel treebanks for Danish, English, German, Italian, and Spanish annotated with respect to syntax, morphology, discourse, coreference, and translational equivalence. The manual is generated automatically from the CDT project's online relation spreadsheet.<sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup><http://spreadsheets.google.com/ccc?key=0ArjTKYTS11WcnNUWGJrX31ZTkxDc3QxYmlqWlRXQ1E&hl=en>

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Top-level relations: ANY</b>	<b>4</b>
2.1	Linguistic level dimension: DIM:LEVEL . . . . .	5
2.2	Annotation type dimension: DIM:TYPE . . . . .	6
<b>3</b>	<b>Syntactic relations: SYNTAX</b>	<b>10</b>
3.1	Complement relations: SYNCOMP . . . . .	10
3.2	Non-adverbial adjunct relations: SYNADJ . . . . .	17
3.3	Adverbial adjunct relations: ADVERB . . . . .	25
<b>4</b>	<b>Morphological relations: MORPH</b>	<b>35</b>
4.1	Compositional relations: MORPHCOMP . . . . .	35
4.2	Derivational relations: MORPHDERIV . . . . .	37
4.2.1	Prefix relations: PREFIX . . . . .	38
4.2.2	Suffix relations: SUFFIX . . . . .	40
<b>5</b>	<b>Discourse relations: DISC</b>	<b>49</b>
5.1	Functional relations: DISCFUNC . . . . .	50
5.2	Semantic relations: DISCSEM . . . . .	52
<b>6</b>	<b>Anaphor relations: ANA</b>	<b>57</b>
6.1	Coreference relations: coref . . . . .	58
6.2	Associative anaphor relations: assoc . . . . .	62
<b>7</b>	<b>Semantic relations: SEM</b>	<b>70</b>
7.1	Qualia relations: QUALIA . . . . .	77
7.2	Thematic role relations: SEMROLE . . . . .	78
<b>8</b>	<b>Word alignment relations: ALIGN</b>	<b>79</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Rule schemata for complex relations: RULE</b>	<b>81</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Ontological relations: ONTO</b>	<b>84</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>Deprecated relations from DDT: CDT1</b>	<b>85</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>Relations misplaced outside the ANY hierarchy</b>	<b>88</b>
<b>13</b>	<b>Annotation topics:: TOPIC</b>	<b>89</b>
<b>A</b>	<b>Overview tables</b>	<b>90</b>

<b>B</b>	<b>Agreement and confusion tables</b>	<b>104</b>
B.1	Confusion table: syntax . . . . .	104
B.2	Confusion table: semantics . . . . .	107
B.3	Confusion table: discourse . . . . .	107
B.4	Confusion table: anaphora . . . . .	109
B.5	Confusion table: morphology . . . . .	109
B.6	Confusion table: morphology-no-null . . . . .	124
B.7	Confusion table: alignment . . . . .	135
<b>C</b>	<b>Annotation status</b>	<b>136</b>
C.1	All texts . . . . .	136
C.2	da texts . . . . .	136
C.3	de texts . . . . .	136
C.4	en texts . . . . .	136
C.5	es texts . . . . .	137
C.6	it texts . . . . .	137
C.7	da-de texts . . . . .	137
C.8	da-en texts . . . . .	137
C.9	da-es texts . . . . .	137
C.10	da-it texts . . . . .	138
<b>D</b>	<b>Index</b>	<b>139</b>

# Chapter 1

## Introduction

This manual describes the relations used in the Copenhagen Dependency Treebanks. The relations are ordered in a hierarchy, where each relation may have zero or more immediate super types, and zero or more immediate subtypes. The relations are presented in detail in the following chapters, grouped by linguistic level and general relation type. Every time a relation is introduced, its name is written in the left margin, with an indication of its immediate super types and the row in the online CDT spreadsheet in which the relation was defined. An example is shown below.

**relation** The notation in the left margin indicates that we now describe the relation *relation*; it has  
isa super immediate super type *super* and is defined in row 12 in the spreadsheet. When describing a  
[12] relation, we also lists its other properties, if relevant, including its:

- *long name*: we use short names in the annotation for brevity, but long names are sometimes more descriptive, so we provide these as an alias for the short relation name;
- *deprecated names*: when renaming relations, the old name is listed as a deprecated name for backwards compatibility, but it should be avoided in future annotation;
- *immediate subtypes*: the relation names that have been specified as the immediate subtypes of the relation;
- *related types*: lists the relations that are closely related to this relation, in some way or another, and which you might want to consult for clarification or additional information;
- *confusion*: lists relations that are confused with this relation with percentages (ie, the probability that other annotators will use another relation name); the numbers in “Confusion $_{A,A_U,A_L}^N$ ” list the number of times the relation name has been used for a multiply-annotated in-node, and the labeled agreement  $A$ , the unlabeled agreement  $A_U$ , and the label agreement  $A_L$  for the relation.
- *examples*: small annotated text examples that illustrate how the relation is used;

In PDF versions of this document, relation names are clickable so that you can navigate through the relation hierarchy by clicking on the relation names.

## Chapter 2

# Top-level relations: ANY

ANY: formal top node  
CDT1: Deprecated CDT1 relations  
DIM: dimension  
    DIM:LEVEL: dimension: linguistic level  
    DIM:TYPE: dimension: annotation type  
RULE: generative type specification rule

Figure 2.1: The relations matching ANY-!DIM:LEVEL-!DIM:TYPE-!RULE-!TOPIC-!CDT1.

**ANY** *Formal top node.* The formal top node in the type hierarchy. The type hierarchy contains [2] all the annotations (features and relations) used in the Copenhagen Dependency Treebanks; it also contains all other documentation for the treebank, including hierarchically organized topics in the annotation which describe how to annotate particular linguistic constructions in the treebanks.

Subtypes: CDT1 DIM RULE.

**CDT1** *Deprecated CDT1 relations.* Deprecated relations from the CDT1+2 treebanks.  
isa ANY Subtypes: CDT1ADJ CDT1COMP CDT1GAP.  
[422]

**DIM** *Dimension* (long: DIMENSION). A dimension in the type hierarchy. The dimensions include [3] the linguistic level (eg, syntax, morphology, semantics) and the annotation type (eg, primary dependency, secondary dependency, idiomatic construction)  
isa ANY  
Subtypes: DIM:LEVEL DIM:TYPE.

**DIM:LEVEL** *Dimension: linguistic level.* A dimension specifying the linguistic level of the relation. The [8] isa DIM classification of relations into linguistic levels is meant to give a rough classification of the relations that corresponds to the standard terminology in linguistic theory. The classification is intended for human use. It is not an important feature in the underlying linguistic theory, and there are borderline cases where the distinction between the levels is somewhat fuzzy.  
Subtypes: ALIGN ANA DISC MORPH ONTO SEM SYN.

**DIM:TYPE** *Dimension: annotation type.* A dimension specifying the type of the annotation. Eg, a lexical [17] isa DIM feature or a directed billexical reiation.  
Subtypes: FEAT REL.

**RULE** *Generative type specification rule.* Generative type specification rules specify how type names are created generatively using rules. A rule consists of a sequence of null-separated items which are either character sequences enclosed in double quotes or type names; parts of a rule may be enclosed in parentheses and followed by an optional repetition operator: "" (0 or more times), "+" (1 or more times), or "?" (0 or 1 times). When specifying the super types for a generated type, \$1 refers to the part of the type name matched within the first pair of parentheses, \$2 the part within the second pairs of parentheses, etc. Generated types may be used as super types.

For example, the rule "<"PRIM">" generates all relation names formed by enclosing any relation name from the "PRIM" hierarchy in angle brackets. "<"PRIM("PRIM")\*>" generates all relation names formed by enclosing a "-separated sequence of "PRIM" relation names in angle brackets.

Subtypes: ""QUALIA RuleAnd RuleAttr RuleAttrD RuleAttrH RuleDisc RuleExpConn RuleGap RuleIdiom RuleImpConn RuleMorph RuleOblAdv RuleOr RulePar RuleSec.

## 2.1 Linguistic level dimension: DIM:LEVEL

DIM:LEVEL: dimension: linguistic level  
 ALIGN: alignment level  
 ANA: anaphor level  
 DISC: discourse level  
 MORPH: morphology level  
 ONTO: ontology level  
 SEM: semantic level  
 SYN: syntax level

Figure 2.2: The relations matching DIM:LEVEL-!SYNTAX-!MORPH-!DISC-!ANA-!SEM-!ALIGN-!ONTO-!RULE-!TOPIC-!CDT1.

**DIM:LEVEL** *Dimension: linguistic level.* A dimension specifying the linguistic level of the relation. The classification of relations into linguistic levels is meant to give a rough classification of the relations that corresponds to the standard terminology in linguistic theory. The classification is intended for human use. It is not an important feature in the underlying linguistic theory, and there are borderline cases where the distinction between the levels is somewhat fuzzy.

Subtypes: ALIGN ANA DISC MORPH ONTO SEM SYN.

**ALIGN** *Alignment level* (long: ALIGNMENT). The alignment level includes alignment relations as well as lexical features associated with alignments.

[15] Subtypes: ALIGNREL.

**ANA** *Anaphor level* (long: ANAPHORA). The anaphor level includes relations between anaphors and their antecedents, as well as lexical features associated with anaphora.

[14] Subtypes: ANAREL anaphor.

**DISC** *Discourse level* (long: DISCOURSE). The discourse level includes relations between segments in different sentences, as well as lexical features associated with discourse units.

[11] Subtypes: DISCOTHER DISCPRAG DISCSEM RuleDisc.

**MORPH** *Morphology level* (long: MORPHOLOGY). The morphological level includes relations between two word segments within a single word, as well as lexical features associated with morphemes.

Subtypes: MORPHCOMP MORPHDERIV RuleMorph.

**ONTO** *Ontology level* (long: ONTOLOGY). The ontological level includes relations between lexical elements construed as ontological units, as well as lexical features associated with ontological units.

Subtypes: ONTOCLASS.

**SEM** *Semantic level* (long: SEMANTICS). The semantic level includes relations between lexical elements construed as functors, arguments, and modifiers, as well as lexical features associated with semantic units.

Subtypes: SEMREL.

**SYN** *Syntax level* (long: SYNTAX). The syntactic level includes relations between two segments within a sentence, but not within a single word, as well as lexical features associated with syntactic units.

Subtypes: SYNADJ SYNCOMP.

## 2.2 Annotation type dimension: DIM:TYPE

DIM:TYPE: dimension: annotation type  
 FEAT: lexical feature  
 REL: directed bilexical relation  
 IDIOM: idiomatic relation  
   RuleIdiom: idiomatic relation pattern  
 LAND: landing relation  
   fill: licensed filler  
   land: landed lexical element  
 PRIM: primary dependency relation  
   +: segment concatenation  
 ADJ: adjunct relation  
 COMP: complement relation  
   RuleOblAdv: valency-bound adverbial  
 SEC: secondary dependency relation  
   RuleSec: secondary relation pattern  
 repl: replacement in gapping coordination

Figure 2.3: The relations matching DIM:TYPE-!SYNTAX-!MORPH-!DISC-!ANA-!SEM-!ALIGN-!ONTO-!TOPIC-!CDT1.

**DIM:TYPE** *Dimension: annotation type*. A dimension specifying the type of the annotation. Eg, a lexical feature or a directed bilexical relation.

Subtypes: FEAT REL.

**FEAT** *Lexical feature* (long: FEATURE). A lexical feature. Ie, an annotation that describes a particular property of a lexical element.



Subtypes: ONTOCLASS.

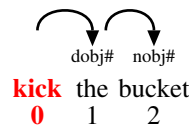
**REL** *Directed bilexical relation* (long: RELATION). A directed bilexical relation. Ie, a directed relation that goes from one lexical element (the parent, head, governor, nucleus, stem, antecedent) to a dependent lexical element (the child, dependent, satellite, affix, anaphor).

Subtypes: ALIGNREL ANAREL IDIOM LAND PRIM SEC SEMREL.

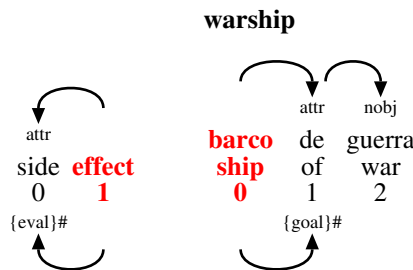
**IDIOM** *Idiomatic relation*. An idiomatic relation. The relation links independent lexical elements that jointly form an idiomatic lexical unit, ie, a unit where the meaning of the whole cannot be described as a semantic composition of its parts.

Subtypes: RuleIdiom.

Related types: +.



**RuleIdiom** *Idiomatic relation pattern* (long: (SEMREL)"#"). A semantic relation can be marked as idiomatic by putting a trailing "#" after the semantic relation name. The idiom marker is only used with semantic relations, not with syntactic relations.



**LAND** *Landing relation* (long: LANDING). A relation between a lexical element and its landing site.

isa REL Landing relations are not annotated explicitly in the Copenhagen Dependency Treebanks.

[25] In Discontinuous Grammar, the word order is determined by a projective surface tree. The projective surface tree can be derived from the deep tree by defining the landing site for a node as the lowest transitive governor in the deep tree that deeply dominates all nodes between the node and the transitive governor. The resulting set of landing relations can be shown to form a projective tree. In this tree, a global word order uniquely corresponds to a local ordering of all the landed nodes at each landing site.

Subtypes: fill land.

**fill** *Licensed filler*. A landing relation from a filler licenser to a phonetically empty filler that it licenses. The filler licenser is viewed as the landing site for the filler. Filler relations are never annotated explicitly in the CDT treebanks, but play an important role in the underlying linguistic theory, Discontinuous Grammar. In DG, a "filler" is a phonetically empty constituent which is licensed lexically by a "filler licenser" lexeme, and which functions as an anaphoric element that requires a "filler source" as its antecedent. For example, the relative verb in a relative construction acts as filler licenser for a filler that essentially provides a copy of the

relativized noun; in control constructions, the controlling verb passes on a copy of the controlled complement to the subordinate verb; and in gapping coordinations, the first conjunct licenses one or more gapping fillers that function as the elided heads of the gapped conjuncts.

**land** *Landed lexical element*. A landing relation for lexical elements. This relation is used when  
 isa LAND the landed node is a lexical element rather than a filler. Landing relations are not annotated  
 [26] explicitly in the CDT annotation, but follow implicitly from the other annotation.

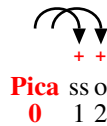
Related types: LAND.

**PRIM** *Primary dependency relation* (long: PRIMARY). A primary dependency relation. Ie, a billexical  
 isa REL relation which specifies the primary head associated with each lexical element in the analysis  
 [20] at the level of syntax, discourse, and morphology. The primary dependencies in a well-formed analysis must form a deep tree, which may be non-projective. The deep tree provides the primary interface to the underlying compositional semantics. In particular, the deep tree defines the application order in the compositional semantics by inducing a unique functor-argument tree for each modifier scope, ie, for each ordering of the adjuncts at all nodes in the analysis.

Subtypes: + ADJ COMP.

+ *Segment concatenation* (long: CONCATENATION). A concatenation relation. The relation is  
 isa PRIM used to correct segmentation errors, and specifies that two nodes should have been analyzed  
 [33] as subsegments of the same lexical unit. The relation always goes from a node to its immediately following neighbour in the segmentation.

Related types: IDIOM.



**ADJ** *Adjunct relation* (long: ADJUNCT). A primary adjunct relation. The relation is licensed by  
 isa PRIM the adjunct, ie, the lexical entry of the adjunct specifies the adjunct relations licensed by  
 [22] the adjunct, along with the associated semantic interpretation mechanisms and selectional restrictions on the licensed governors. In the compositional semantics, the adjunct acts as a modifier, ie, a functor that as its argument takes the semantic representation corresponding to the governor along with the governor's arguments and lower-scoped adjuncts.

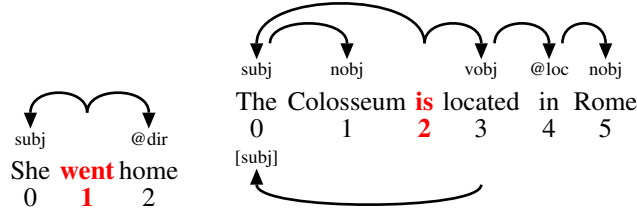
Subtypes: DISCOTHER DISCPRAG DISCSEM SYNADJ.

**COMP** *Complement relation* (long: COMPLEMENT). A primary complement relation. The relation  
 isa PRIM is licensed by the governor, ie, the lexical entry of the governor specifies the complement  
 [21] frames that it allows, along with the associated semantic interpretation mechanisms and selectional restrictions associated with each complement role. In the compositional semantics, the complements act as arguments with the governor as their functor.

Subtypes: RuleOblAdv SYNCOMP.

**RuleOblAdv** *Valency-bound adverbial* (long: "@ADVERB). An adverbial relation can be marked as obliga-  
 isa COMP RULE tory by putting "@" in front of the relation name.

[398] Related types: cont dir dur ext hab loc prec succ time.



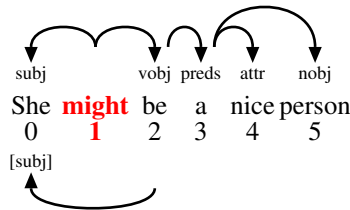
**SEC** *Secondary dependency relation* (long: SECONDARY). A secondary dependency relation. Intuitively, if a node functions as a dependent of more than one word (eg, in verbal chains, raising and control constructions, relatives, and elliptic coordinations), the dependency relation that determines the word order is encoded as a primary relation, and the remaining dependency relations are encoded as secondary dependency relations. In terms of the underlying linguistic theory in Discontinuous Grammar, the secondary relations in the CDT annotation encode that the child node in the secondary dependency functions as the filler source for a filler that functions as a primary dependent of the parent node. Since the CDT annotation does not include filler nodes, there is no explicit annotation of the filler and its associated filler licenser and filler source, and the filler licenser must be reconstructed from the secondary dependency by means of heuristic rules.

Subtypes: RuleSec ref repl.

Related types: fill fsrc.

**RuleSec** *Secondary relation pattern* (long: "[PRIM]"). A secondary relation name is formed by enclosing a primary relation name in square brackets.

Related types: SEC.



**repl** *Replacement in gapping coordination*. A relation that encodes a constituent in the first conjunct replaced by a gapping dependent. The relation goes from the head of the replaced constituent to the head of the gapping dependent. The extraction path for the gapping dependent is defined as the path from the replaced constituent to the head of the first conjunct.

Related types: gapd.

## Chapter 3

# Syntactic relations: SYNTAX

SYN: syntax level  
SYNADJ: syntactic adjunct  
SYNCOMP: syntactic complement

Figure 3.1: The relations matching SYNTAX-!SYNCOMP-!SYNADJ-!CDT1-TOPIC.

**SYN** *Syntax level* (long: SYNTAX). The syntactic level includes relations between two segments within a sentence, but not within a single word, as well as lexical features associated with syntactic units.

[10]

Subtypes: SYNADJ SYNCOMP.

**SYNADJ** *Syntactic adjunct*. An adjunct role at the syntactic level. This relation type is used to group a large class of adjunct roles that only apply at the syntactic level.

isa ADJ SYN

[105]

Subtypes: ADVERB CDT1ADJ app attr attrg conj coord correl fpred gapd name pnct rel voc xtop.

**SYNCOMP** *Syntactic complement*. A complement role at the syntactic level. This relation type is used to group a large class of complement roles that only apply at the syntactic level.

isa COMP SYN

[77]

Subtypes: @space @time CDT1COMP aobj avobj dobj fobj gobj iobj nobj numa numm part pobj possd possr pred qobj robj subj vobj.

### 3.1 Complement relations: SYNCOMP

**SYNCOMP** *Syntactic complement*. A complement role at the syntactic level. This relation type is used to group a large class of complement roles that only apply at the syntactic level.

isa COMP SYN

[77]

Subtypes: @space @time CDT1COMP aobj avobj dobj fobj gobj iobj nobj numa numm part pobj possd possr pred qobj robj subj vobj.

**@space** *Valency-bound location/direction adverbial* (deprecated lobj). A valency bound locative expression. Formerly analyzed as locative object "lobj", but we have decided to provide a general mechanism (@) for converting adverbial relations into valency-bound relations instead.

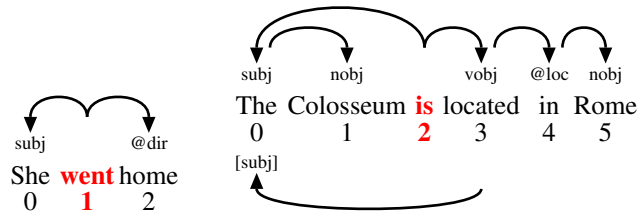
isa SYNCOMP

[86]

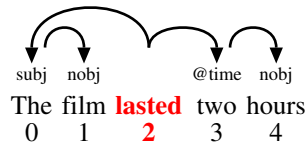
Related types: dir loc.

SYNCOMP: syntactic complement  
 @space: valency-bound location/direction adverbial  
 @time: valency-bound time adverbial  
 avobj: adverbial object  
 dobj: direct object  
 fobj: filler object  
 gobj: genitive object  
 iobj: indirect object  
 nobj: nominal object  
 numa: additive numeral complement  
 numm: multiplicative numeral complement  
 part: verbal particle  
 pobj: prepositional object  
 possd: possessed complement  
 possr: possessor complement  
 pred: predicative  
 predo: object predicative  
 preds: subject predicative  
 qobj: quotational object  
 robj: reflexive object  
 subj: subject  
 expl: expletive subject  
 vobj: verbal object

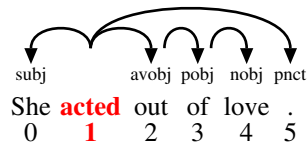
Figure 3.2: The relations matching SYNCOMP-!CDT1-TOPIC.



**@time** *Valency-bound time adverbial* (deprecated tobj). A valency bound time expression. Formerly  
 isa SYNCOMP analyzed as temporal object "tobj", but we have decided to provide a general mechanism (@)  
 [102] for converting adverbial relations into valency-bound relations instead.  
 Related types: cont dur ext hab prec succ.



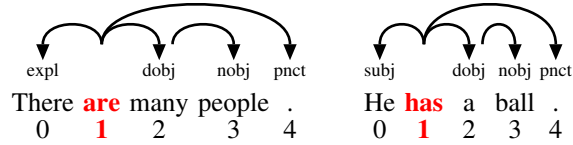
**avobj** *Adverbial object*.  
 Related types: aobj part.  
 isa SYNCOMP  
 [94] Confusion<sup>34</sup><sub>67.6%/97.1%/67.6%</sub>: avobj<sub>67.6%</sub> other<sub>11.8%</sub> part<sub>5.9%</sub> quant<sub>5.9%</sub> aobj<sub>2.9%</sub> loc<sub>2.9%</sub> pobj<sub>2.9%</sub> .



**dobj** *Direct object*. A direct object relation. In languages with case, the direct object is typically accusative-marked.

[82] Related types: iobj robj.

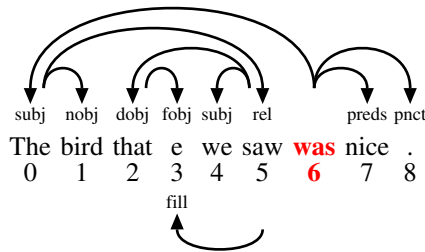
Confusion<sup>726</sup><sub>93.8%/98.3%/94.5%</sub>: dobj94.5% nobj1.7% pobj1% robj0.8% iobj0.7% preds0.3% goal0.3% pnct0.3% predob0.1% dir0.1% quant0.1% vobj0.1% .



**fobj** *Filler object*. Filler objects are never annotated explicitly in the CDT annotation. In Discontinuous Grammar, a "filler" is a phonetically empty constituent which is licensed lexically

[95] by a "filler licenser" lexeme (eg, the relative verb in a relative construction acts as filler licenser for a filler that essentially provides a copy of the relativized noun). A "filler object" is reserved for the special case where a particular word (eg, a relative pronoun) must consume a filler (eg, the filler created by the relative verb). That is, most of the constructions which include a "ref" relation in the CDT involve the use of a filler object in the detailed theoretical account in Discontinuous Grammar.

Related types: fill ref.

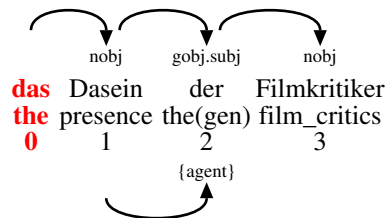


**gobj** *Genitive object*. If the genitive object is part of a NP with a deverbal nucleus, the following annotation possibilities are available: gobj.subj{SEMROLE} gobj.dobj{SEMROLE} gobj.pobj{SEMROLE}

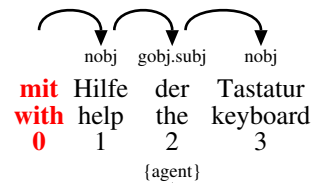
[84] gobj.iobj{SEMROLE} The relevant semantic roles in this context are agent, patient, recipient, experient, location.

Related types: SEMROLE attrg.

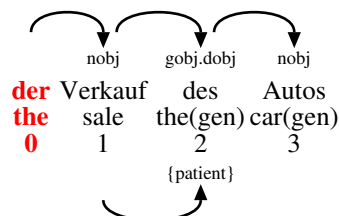
#### the presence of film critics



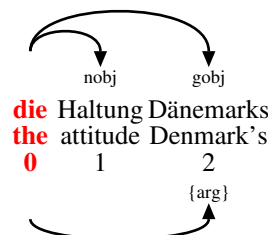
#### with help from the keyboard



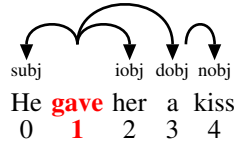
#### the sale of the car



#### Denmark's attitude

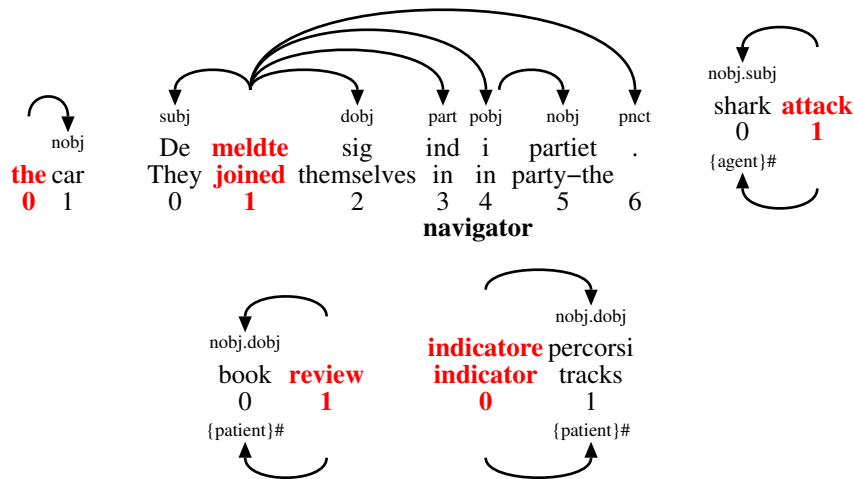


**iobj** *Indirect object.*  
 isa SYNCOMP Related types: dobj.  
 [85] Confusion<sup>24</sup><sub>70.8%/100%/70.8%</sub>: iobj70.8% dobj20.8% robj8.3% .

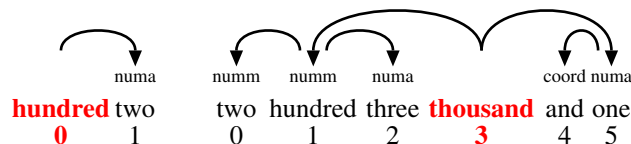


**nobj** *Nominal object.* If the nominal object is part of a NP with a deverbal nucleus, the following annotation possibilities are available: nobj.subj{SEMROLE} nobj.dobj{SEMROLE} nobj.pobj{SEMROLE} nobj.iobj{SEMROLE} The relevant semantic roles in this context are agent, patient, recipient, experient, location.  
 [92] Confusion<sup>2782</sup><sub>95.2%/97.6%/96%</sub>: nobj96% attr1.3% dobj0.4% aobj0.3% vobj0.3% preds0.2% name0.2% time0.2% subj0.2% pobj0.2% conj0.1% pnct0.1% possd0.1% other0.1% title0.1% loc0.1% numa0% quant0% cond0% appr0% .

**They joined the party.**



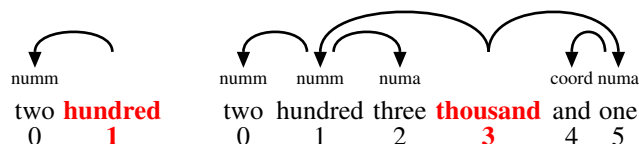
**numa** *Additive numeral complement.* An additive numeral complement relation. Numerals license one additive and one numeral complement, both optional. The numerical value associated with the expression is the value  $M * N + A$ , where M is the numerical value of the multiplicative complement, A is the numerical value of the additive complement, and N is the numerical value associated with the lexical numeral itself. Eg, "two hundred four" has value " $2 * 100 + 4$ ", "two hundred four thousand" has value " $(2 * 100 + 4) * 1000$ ", and "two hundred four thousand and twenty three" has value " $(2 * 100 + 4) * 1000 + (20 + (3))$ ".  
 Related types: numm.  
 Confusion<sup>5</sup><sub>80%/100%/80%</sub>: numa80% nobj20% .



**numm** *Multiplicative numeral complement.* An multiplicative numeral complement relation. Numerals license one additive and one numeral complement, both optional. The numerical value associated with the expression is the value  $M * N + A$ , where M is the numerical value of the multiplicative complement, A is the numerical value of the additive complement, and N is the numerical value associated with the lexical numeral itself. Eg, "two hundred four" has value " $2 * 100 + 4$ ", "two hundred four thousand" has value " $(2 * 100 + 4) * 1000$ ", and "two hundred four thousand and twenty three" has value " $(2 * 100 + 4) * 1000 + (20 + (3))$ ".

Related types: numa.

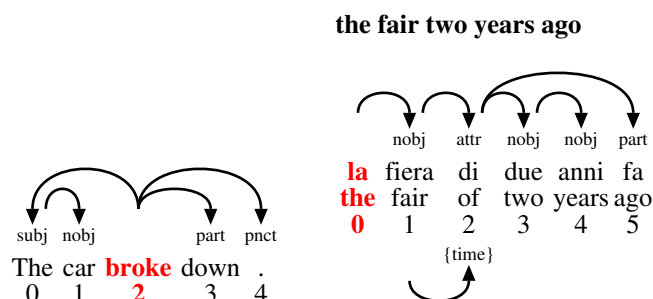
Confusion<sup>12</sup><sub>100%/100%/100%</sub>: numm100% .



**part** *Verbal particle.* Verbal particle.

Related types: avobj.

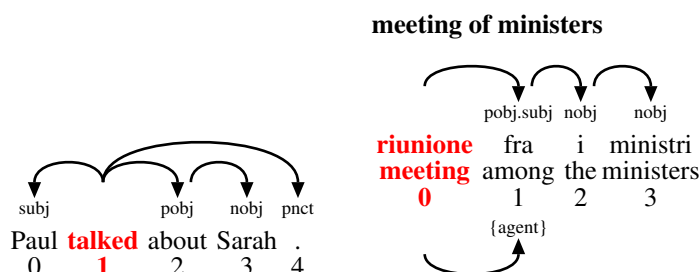
Confusion<sup>19</sup><sub>78.9%/100%/78.9%</sub>: part78.9% avobj10.5% other5.3% dir5.3% .



**pobj** *Prepositional object.* A prepositional object relation. The governor may be a verb, noun, adjective, adverbial, or another preposition. The preposition is analyzed as the head of the prepositional object itself. If the prepositional object is part of a deverbal NP (ie, an NP where the nucleus is derived from a verb), the CDT annotation specifies the underlying role of the NP within the PP by adding a " " followed by the underlying role to the relation, e.g., "pobj.subj" (the NP in the PP would act as subject in the underlying V), "pobj.dobj", "pobj.pobj", and "pobj.iobj"; in these cases, the semantic role "{SEMROLE}" must be annotated as well (the most relevant semantic roles in this context are "agent", "patient", "recipient", "experiencer", "location").

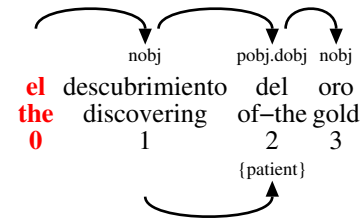
Related types: SEMROLE avobj.

Confusion<sup>588</sup><sub>78.7%/94.4%/79.4%</sub>: pobj79.4% attr8.3% goal2.4% other1.9% dir1.5% agent1.4% dobj1.2% loc1.2% nobj0.9% source0.5% preds0.3% inst0.3% avobj0.2% man0.2% cause0.2% accom0.2% .

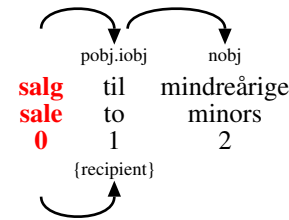




### the discovering of the gold



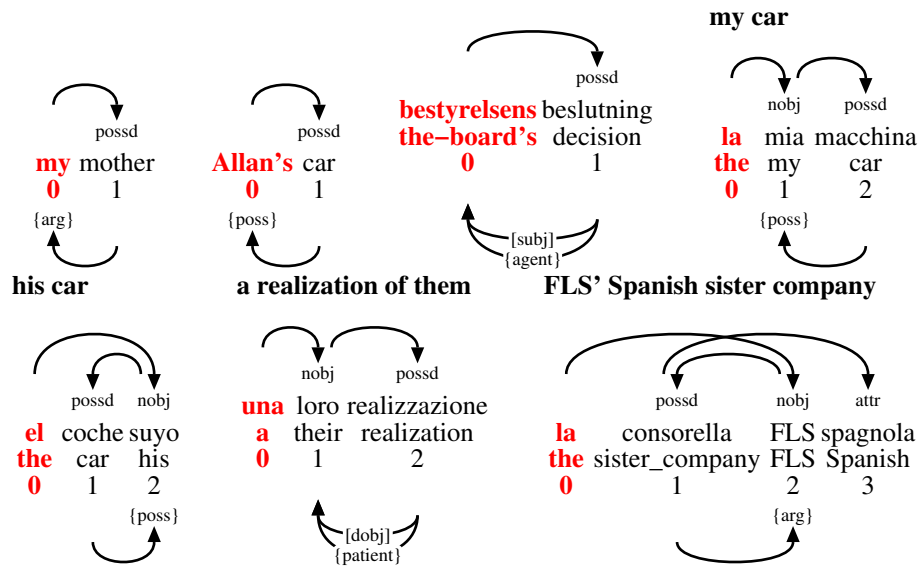
### sale to minors



**possd** *Possessed complement.* The possessed complement in a possessive construction. Possession is understood in a syntactic sense as any construction with a clitic genitive marker, not necessarily as possession in a narrow semantic sense. A better name may be chosen for this relation in the future.

Related types: "{\$PRIM}\$" SEMROLE poss possr.

Confusion<sup>240</sup><sub>95.6%/96.5%/98.1%:</sub> possd<sub>98.1%</sub> nobj<sub>1.3%</sub> attr<sub>0.4%</sub> pnct<sub>0.2%</sub>.

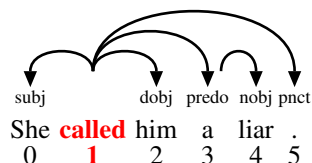


**possr** *Possessor complement.* NO LONGER IN USE  
The possessor complement in a possessive construction. Possession is understood in a syntactic sense as any construction with a clitic genitive marker, not necessarily as possession in a narrow semantic sense. A better name may be chosen for this relation in the future.

Related types: poss possd.

**pred** *Predicative.*  
Subtypes: predo preds.  
[87] Related types: predo preds.

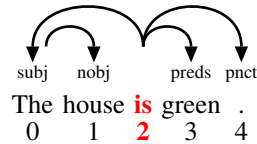
**predo** *Object predicative.*  
Related types: preds.  
[89] Confusion<sup>21</sup><sub>9.5%/85.7%/9.5%:</sub> predo<sub>57.1%</sub> inst<sub>9.5%</sub> predo<sub>9.5%</sub> vobj<sub>9.5%</sub> attr<sub>4.8%</sub> fpredo<sub>4.8%</sub> dobj<sub>4.8%</sub>.



**preds** *Subject predicative.*

isa pred Related types: pred.

[88] Confusion<sup>430</sup><sub>78.8%/99.3%/78.8%</sub>: preds78.8% vobj10.9% pred0.2.8% loc2.8% nobj1.4% time0.7% dobj0.5% subj0.5% aobj0.5% pobj0.5% fpred0.2% inst0.2% resem0.2% .

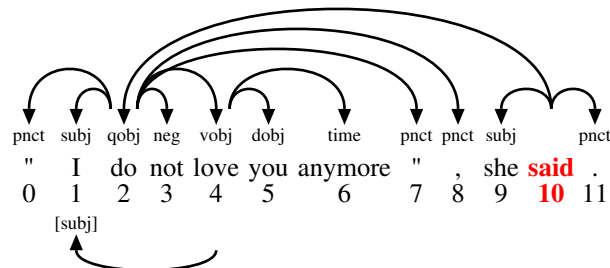


**qobj** *Quotational object.* A phrase or discourse segment functioning as directly quoted speech,

isa SYNCOMP typically by an attribution verb. Indirect speech is analyzed as "dobj" or "nobj".

[101] Related types: xpl.

Confusion<sup>70</sup><sub>75%/75%/75%</sub>: qobj75% conj7.1% coord7.1% discmark2.9% CONJ:add2.1% TELIC:goal1.4% CONJ:elab1.4% CONST:rest1.4% AGENTIVE:reas1.4% .

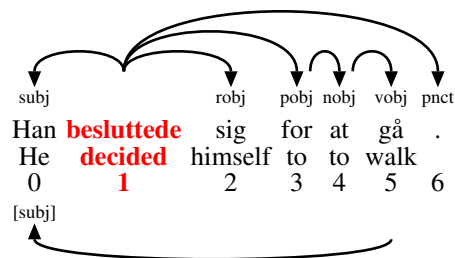


**robj** *Reflexive object.*

isa SYNCOMP Related types: dobj.

[91] Confusion<sup>9</sup><sub>11.1%/100%/11.1%</sub>: dobj66.7% iobj22.2% robj11.1% .

**He decided to walk.**



**subj** *Subject.* A subject relation. In languages with case, subjects are usually nominative-marked.

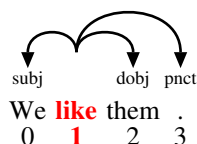
isa SYNCOMP Agent-roles are often encoded as subjects, but not necessarily so (eg, in passive constructions).

[80]

Subtypes: expl.

Related types: expl.

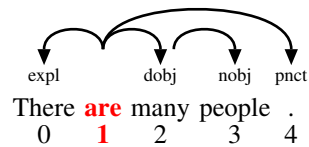
Confusion<sup>1172</sup><sub>98.5%/99.3%/98.7%</sub>: subj98.7% nobj0.4% expl0.4% preds0.2% attr0.1% appr0.1% correl0.1% CONJ:elab0% .



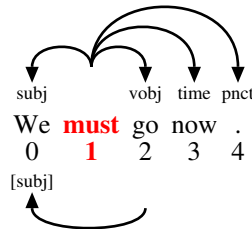
**expl** *Expletive subject*. An expletive subject relation. The expletive subject is typically a situational place adverbial like "there" or time adverbial like "now", and is only possible for verbs that support the expletive alternation. The expletive alternation applies to all verbs that do not have a direct object (this observation, due to Richard Hudson, can be used as a test to distinguish between direct and indirect objects in verbs that take a single object). The alternation creates a new lexicalization of the verb by demoting the original subject to the vacant direct object role (with the restriction that only indefinites are allowed in this direct object role), and letting the subject role be filled by a situational place or time adverbial.

Related types: subj.

Confusion<sup>60</sup><sub>91.7%/100%/91.7%</sub>: expl91.7% subj8.3% .



**vobj** *Verbal object*.  
 isa SYNCOMP Related types: "[ "\$PRIM" ]".  
 [90] Confusion<sup>895</sup><sub>91.6%/98.5%/92.6%</sub>: vobj92.6% preds5.3% nobj0.8% pnct0.3% relr0.2% pred0.2% rel0.1% conj0.1% TIME:post0.1%  
 dobj0.1% fpreds0.1% .



## 3.2 Non-adverbial adjunct relations: SYNADJ

**SYNADJ** *Syntactic adjunct*. An adjunct role at the syntactic level. This relation type is used to group a large class of adjunct roles that only apply at the syntactic level.

[105] Subtypes: ADVERB CDT1ADJ app attr attrg conj coord correl fpred gapd name pnct rel voc xtop.

**ADVERB** *Adverbial*. V/N/P->adverbial

isa SYNADJ Subtypes: ATTRIBUTION BACKGROUND CAUSE COMMENT COMPARISON CONDITION CONTRAST ELABORATION ENABLEMENT EVALUATION EXPLANATION MANNER MEANS SUMMARY TEMPORAL TOPIC  
 [141] agent attribution background cause comment comparison conc concom cond condition cons contrast elaboration enablement evaluation event exem explanation joint man manner means neg other prg quant resem source space summary temporal time topic.

**app** *Apposition*. An appositional relation between two phrases, typically NPs. The head of the first NP in the apposition is always analyzed as the head of the second NP.

[116] Subtypes: appa appr.

Related types: appa appr.

**appa** *Parenthetic apposition (comma)*.

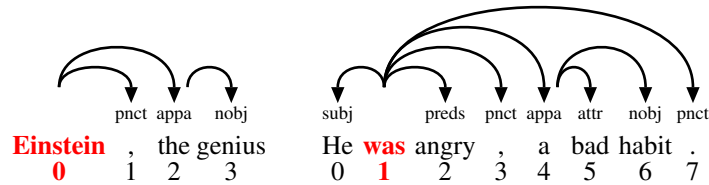
isa app

[117]

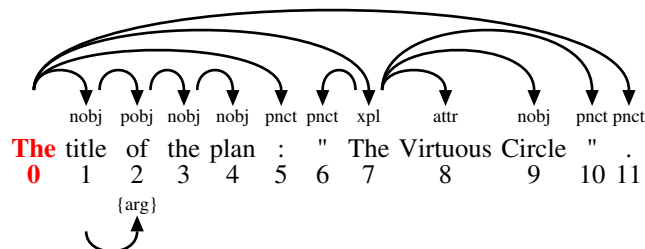
SYNADJ: syntactic adjunct  
 ADVERB: adverbial  
 app: apposition  
   appa: parenthetic apposition (comma)  
   xpl: explication  
   appr: restrictive apposition (no comma)  
 attrg: genitive attributive  
 conj: conjunct relation  
 coord: coordinator relation  
 correl: correlative coordinator relation  
 fpred: free predicative  
   fpredo: free direct-object predicative  
   fpreds: free subject predicative  
 gapd: gapping dependent  
   RuleGap: gapping dependent  
 name: part of name  
   namef: first name  
   namel: last name  
   title: person title  
 pnct: punctuation  
 rel: relative clause  
   relelab: elaborating relative clause  
   relpa: parenthetic relative clause  
   relr: restrictive relative clause  
 voc: vocative  
 xtop: external topic with resuming pronoun

Figure 3.3: The relations matching SYNADJ-!CDT1-!ADVERB-TOPIC.

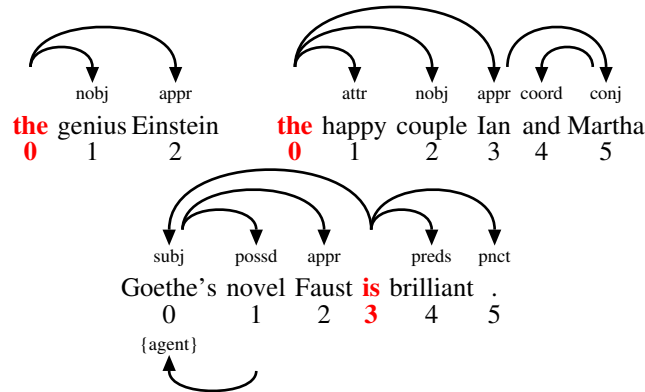
Subtypes: xpl.  
 Related types: appr xpl.  
 Confusion<sup>27</sup><sub>88.9%/88.9%/100%</sub>: appa100% .



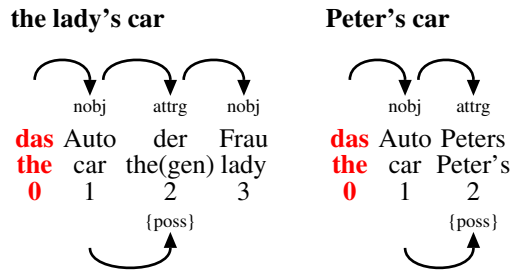
**xpl** *Explication.* Explication of an NP or VP.  
 isa appa Related types: qobj.  
 [130] Confusion<sup>18</sup><sub>88.9%/100%/88.9%</sub>: xpl88.9% conj5.6% other5.6% .



**appr** *Restrictive apposition (no comma).*  
 isa app Related types: appa.  
 [118] Confusion<sup>36</sup><sub>88.9%/94.4%/88.9%</sub>: appr88.9% nobj2.8% pnct2.8% title2.8% subj2.8% .

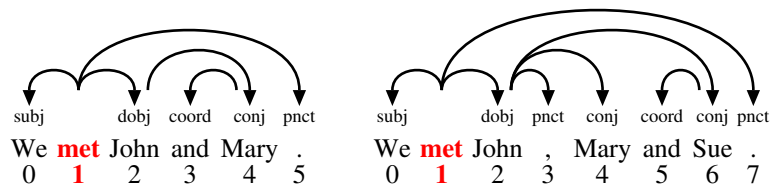


**attrg** *Genitive attributive.*  
 isa SYNADJ Related types: SEMROLE gobj.  
 [115]



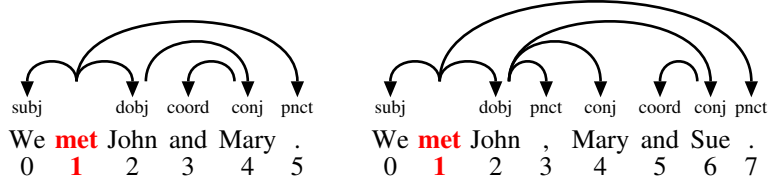
**conj** *Conjunct relation.* A dependency relation relating the conjuncts in a coordination. Secondary conjuncts are analyzed as "conj"-dependents of the first conjunct. Coordinators are analyzed as dependents of the secondary conjuncts.  
 [106]

Related types: coord correl.  
 Confusion<sup>552</sup><sub>92.1%/93.2%/94.7%</sub>: conj94.7% CONJ:add1.4% qobj0.9% nobj0.5% attr0.5% CONTR:subj0.4% CONTR:dir0.4% CONST:rest0.2% TELIC:cons.dir0.2% coord0.2% cause0.2% vobj0.2% xpl0.2% pnct0.1% .



**coord** *Coordinator relation.* A dependency relation between a coordinating conjunction and a secondary conjunct. The coordinator is analyzed as a dependent of the secondary conjunct.  
 [107] Secondary conjuncts are in turn analyzed as "conj"-dependents of the first conjunct.

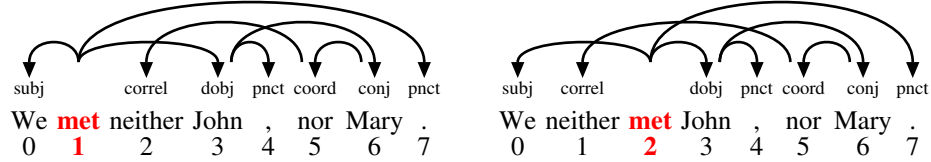
Related types: conj correl discmark.  
 Confusion<sup>400</sup><sub>92%/97%/93.3%</sub>: coord93.3% discmark4.5% qobj1.3% contro.5% conj0.3% neg0.3% .



**correl** *Correlative coordinator relation.*

isa SYNADJ Related types: conj coord.

[108] Confusion<sup>9</sup><sub>55.6%/77.8%/55.6%:</sub> correl<sub>55.6%</sub> add<sub>11.1%</sub> other<sub>11.1%</sub> focal<sub>11.1%</sub> subj<sub>11.1%</sub> .



**fpred** *Free predicative.*

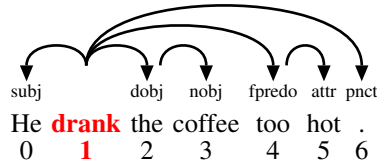
isa SYNADJ Subtypes: fpredo fpreds.

[111] Related types: fpredo fpreds.

**fpredo** *Free direct-object predicative.*

isa fpred Related types: fpreds man.

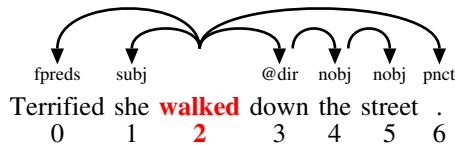
[113] Confusion<sup>6</sup><sub>0%/66.7%/0%:</sub> loc<sub>33.3%</sub> goal<sub>16.7%</sub> man<sub>16.7%</sub> fpreds<sub>16.7%</sub> pred<sub>16.7%</sub> .



**fpreds** *Free subject predicative.*

isa fpred Related types: fpredo.

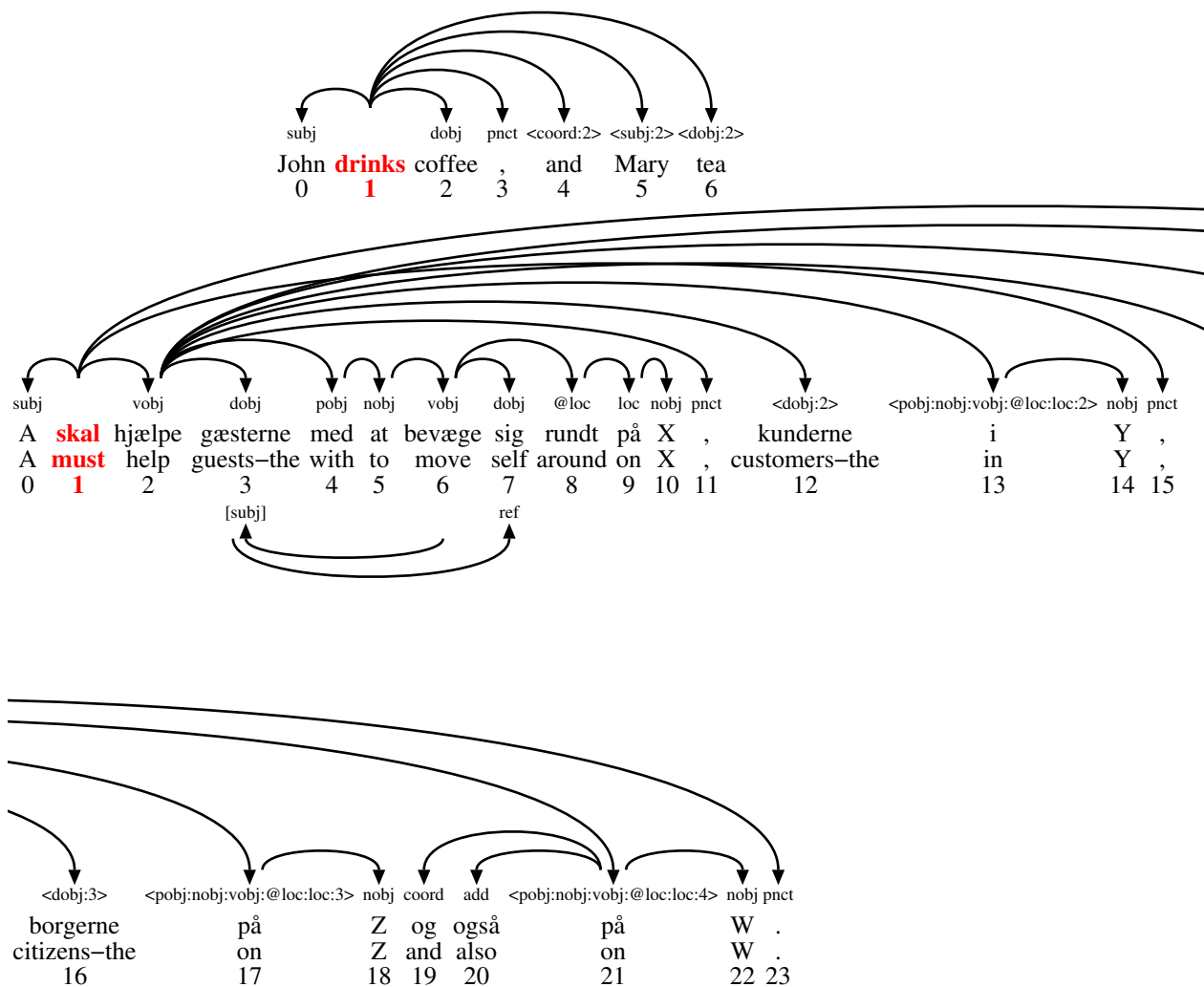
[112] Confusion<sup>3</sup><sub>0%/100%/0%:</sub> man<sub>66.7%</sub> vobj<sub>33.3%</sub> .

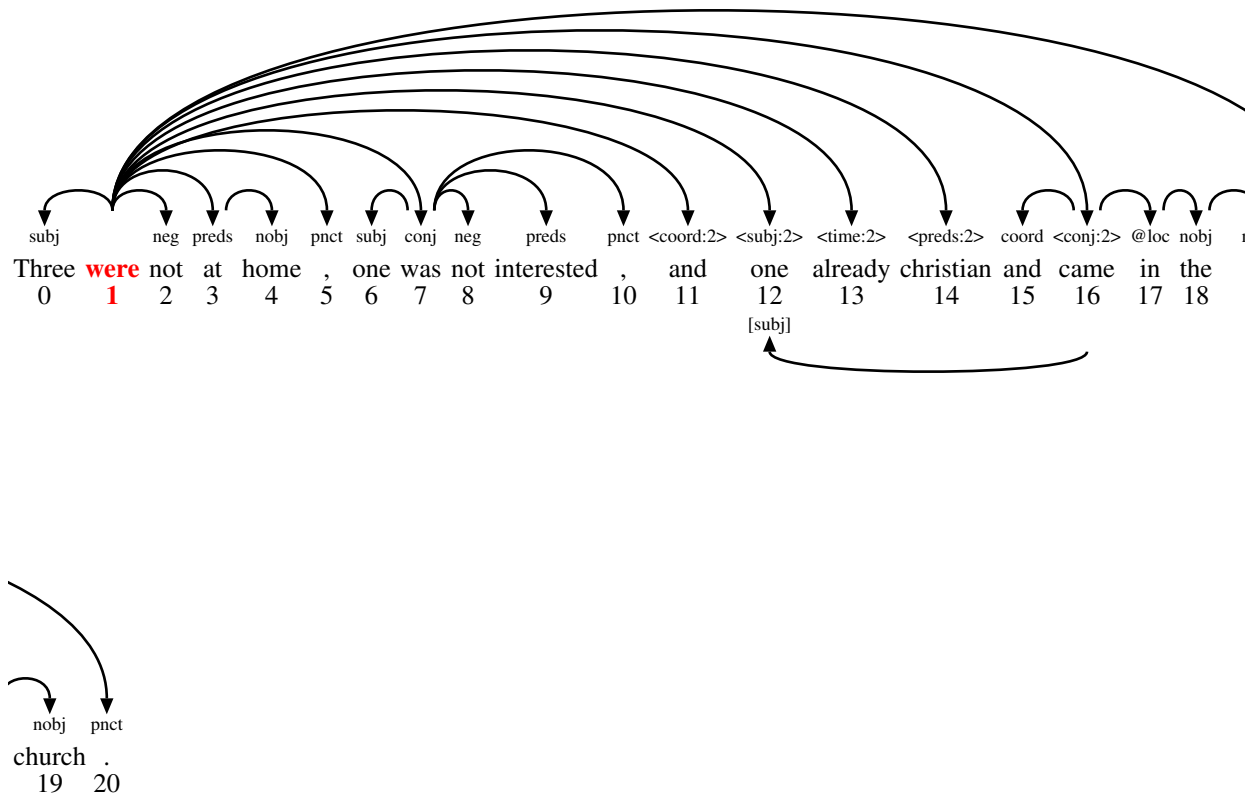


**gapd** *Gapping dependent* (long: GAPPING, deprecated GAP). A relation between a gapping dependent in a secondary conjunct and the head of the first conjunct. In gapping coordinations, the sec-

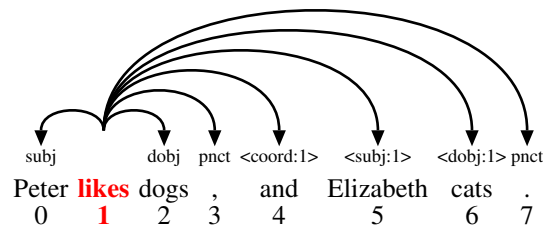
[23] ondary conjuncts have an elided head, so the remaining material in the secondary conjuncts is analyzed as gapping dependents of the head of the first conjunct instead. In Discontinuous Grammar, the first conjunct is assumed to generate a gapping filler for each gapping conjunct which encodes a copy of the entire tree associated with the first conjunct, and the gapping dependent is analyzed as a primary dependent of this gapping filler; any node within the copied tree may function as the primary governor of the gapping dependent, but the gapping filler always functions as the landing site for the gapping dependent, and the gapping dependent functions as an anaphoric element that must identify a phrase within the copied tree that it replaces, encoded with a "repl" relation.

Subtypes: CDT1GAP RuleGap.

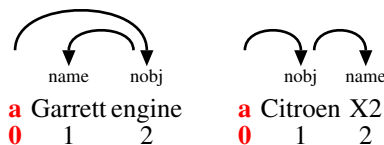




**RuleGap** *Gapping dependent* (long: "<PRIM(:PRIM)\*:INTEGER>"). A gapping dependency relation is formed by using angled brackets to enclose a colon-separated list of primary relations followed by an integer that indicates the number of the gapped conjunct, starting with 1. The list of primary relations describes the path from the head of the gapped conjunct to the gapping dependent within the gapped conjunct, viewed as a copy of the tree structure within the first conjunct.



**name** *Part of name.* Part of a name.  
 isa SYNADJ Subtypes: namef namel title.  
 [124] Confusion<sup>27</sup><sub>70.4%/77.8%/74.1%</sub>: name74.1% nobj22.2% attr3.7% .

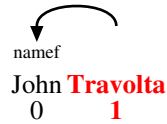




**namef** *First name.* A first name.

isa name Related types: namef title.

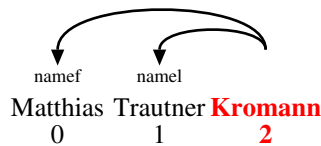
[125] Confusion<sup>146</sup><sub>97.9%/97.9%/100%%</sub>: namef<sub>100%</sub> .



**namel** *Last name.* A second last name

isa name Related types: namef title.

[126] Confusion<sup>8</sup><sub>100%/100%/100%%</sub>: namel<sub>100%</sub> .



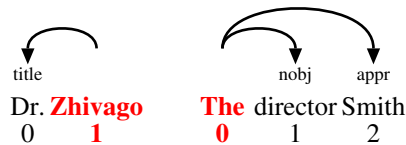
**title** *Person title.* A title in a name. If the title is determined by an article, eg. the director Smith,

isa name the article is the head of the DP and the title and the name are dependents of the article,

[127] annotated as "nobj" and "appr", respectively.

Related types: namef namel.

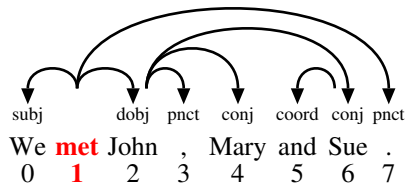
Confusion<sup>30</sup><sub>86.7%/90%/86.7%%</sub>: title<sub>86.7%</sub> nobj<sub>10%</sub> appr<sub>3.3%</sub> .



**punct** *Punctuation.*

isa SYNADJ Confusion<sup>1799</sup><sub>92.6%/92.6%/99.3%%</sub>: punct<sub>99.3%</sub> nobj<sub>0.2%</sub> vobj<sub>0.2%</sub> dobj<sub>0.1%</sub> conj<sub>0.1%</sub> attr<sub>0.1%</sub> possd<sub>0.1%</sub> appr<sub>0.1%</sub> .

[109]



**rel** *Relative clause.* A relation between a relative clause and a relativized NP/VP. The finite verb

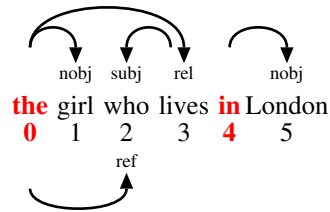
isa SYNADJ in the relative clause is analyzed as a "rel" dependent of the head of the relativized NP/VP

[119] (ie, the determiner if present, otherwise the noun). If there is a relative pronoun, it receives an incoming "ref" arrow from the head of the relativized NP/VP; otherwise, the head of the relativized NP/VP must function as a secondary dependent of some word within the relative clause (often the relative verb itself).

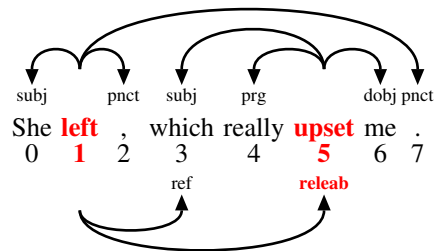
Subtypes: relelab relpa relr.

Related types: relelab relpa relr.

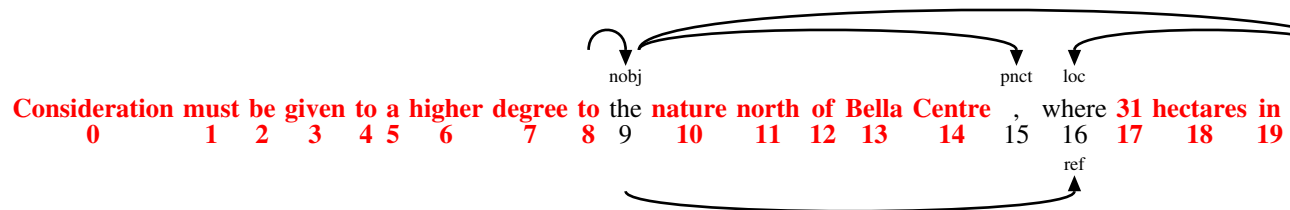
Confusion<sup>79</sup><sub>3.8%/94.9%/3.8%%</sub>: relr<sub>88.6%</sub> relelab<sub>5.1%</sub> rel<sub>3.8%</sub> relpa<sub>1.3%</sub> vobj<sub>1.3%</sub> .



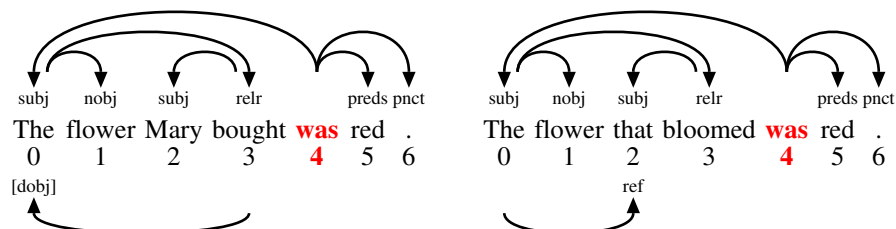
**relelab** *Elaborating relative clause*. Ledsætning med sætningsantecedent i hovedsætning; da: hvilket,  
 isa rel it: il che, cosa che  
 [122] Related types: relpa relr.  
 Confusion<sup>6</sup><sub>0%/100%/0%</sub>: rel<sub>66.7%</sub> relr<sub>33.3%</sub> .



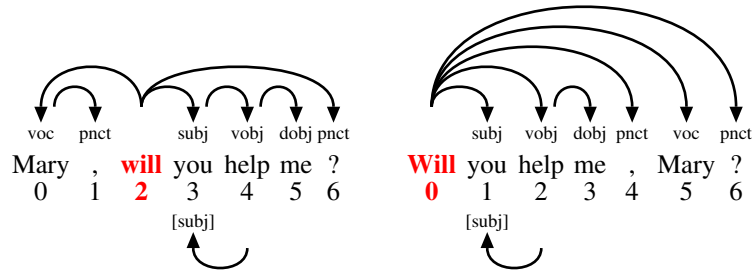
**relpa** *Parenthetic relative clause* (deprecated relp).  
 isa rel Related types: relelab relr.  
 [121] Confusion<sup>17</sup><sub>29.4%/100%/29.4%</sub>: relr<sub>64.7%</sub> relpa<sub>29.4%</sub> rel<sub>5.9%</sub> .



**relr** *Restrictive relative clause*.  
 isa rel Related types: relelab relpa.  
 [120] Confusion<sup>145</sup><sub>37.2%/93.8%/40.7%</sub>: rel<sub>48.3%</sub> relr<sub>40.7%</sub> relpa<sub>7.6%</sub> relelab<sub>1.4%</sub> vobj<sub>1.4%</sub> attr<sub>0.7%</sub> .

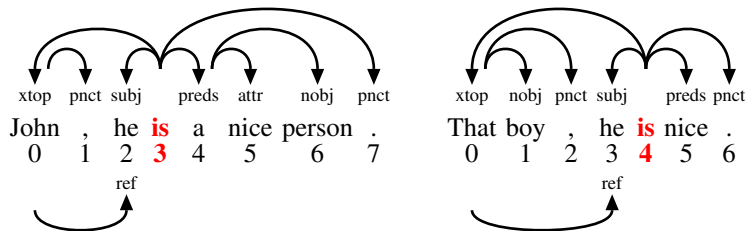


**voc** *Vocative.* Vocative specification. The person to whom the statement is directed.  
 isa SYNADJ Confusion<sup>3</sup><sub>100%/100%/100%</sub>: voc100% .  
 [129]

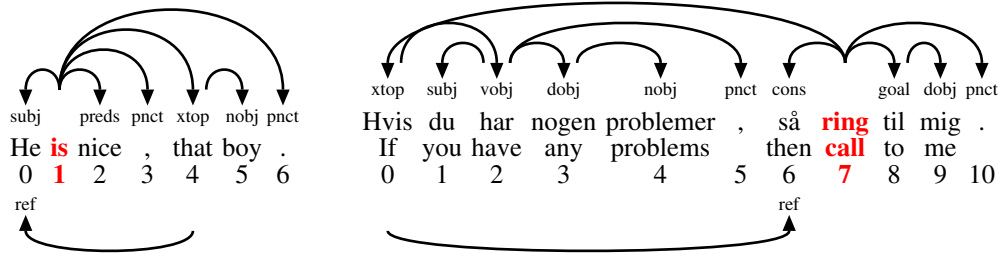


**xtop** *External topic with resuming pronoun.* An external topic is a sentence-initial NP whose only function is to provide the antecedent for a pronoun later in the sentence. Eg in "John, he is a nice person". Here "John" is the "xtp" of "is", and "he" is the subject of "is".  
 isa SYNADJ [123]

Related types: cons ref xtop.  
 Confusion<sup>4</sup><sub>100%/100%/100%</sub>: xtop100% .



If you are having any problems, call me.



### 3.3 Adverbial adjunct relations: ADVERB

**ADVERB** *Adverbial.* V/N/P->adverbial  
 isa SYNADJ Subtypes: ATTRIBUTION BACKGROUND CAUSE COMMENT COMPARISON CONDITION CONTRAST ELAB-  
 [141] ORATION ENABLEMENT EVALUATION EXPLANATION MANNER MEANS SUMMARY TEMPORAL TOPIC  
 agent attribution background cause comment comparison conc concom cond condition cons contrast elaboration  
 enablement evaluation event exem explanation joint man manner means neg other prg quant resem source space  
 summary temporal time topic.

**ATTRIBUTION** *Inter-sentential elementary discourse unit.* Morten: RST pilot study  
 isa ADVERB Subtypes: RuleAttr.  
 [190]

**RuleAttr** *Attribution* (long: (PRIM)"/ATTR"INTEGER). Specifies the person to whom the utterance is attributed (ATTR or ATTR1, ATTR2, ... when there is more than one person)  
isa ATTRIBUTION RULE [404]

**BACKGROUND** *Inter-sentential elementary discourse unit.* Morten: RST pilot study  
isa ADVERB

**CAUSE** *Inter-sentential elementary discourse unit.* Morten: RST pilot study  
isa ADVERB

**COMMENT** *Inter-sentential elementary discourse unit.* Morten: RST pilot study  
isa ADVERB

**COMPARISON** *Inter-sentential elementary discourse unit.* Morten: RST pilot study  
isa ADVERB

**CONDITION** *Inter-sentential elementary discourse unit.* Morten: RST pilot study  
isa ADVERB

**CONTRAST** *Inter-sentential elementary discourse unit.* Morten: RST pilot study  
isa ADVERB

**ELABORATION** *Inter-sentential elementary discourse unit.* Morten: RST pilot study  
isa ADVERB

**ENABLEMENT** *Inter-sentential elementary discourse unit.* Morten: RST pilot study  
isa ADVERB

**EVALUATION** *Inter-sentential elementary discourse unit.* Morten: RST pilot study  
isa ADVERB

**EXPLANATION** *Inter-sentential elementary discourse unit.* Morten: RST pilot study  
isa ADVERB

**MANNER** *Inter-sentential elementary discourse unit.* Morten: RST pilot study  
isa ADVERB

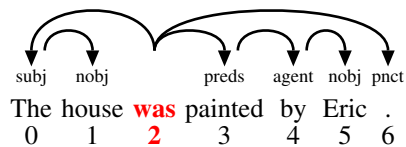
**MEANS** *Inter-sentential elementary discourse unit.* Morten: RST pilot study  
isa ADVERB

**SUMMARY** *Inter-sentential elementary discourse unit.* Morten: RST pilot study  
isa ADVERB

**TEMPORAL** *Inter-sentential elementary discourse unit.* Morten: RST pilot study  
isa ADVERB

**agent** *Agent adverbial.* The passivized agent in passives.

isa ADVERB Confusion<sup>27</sup><sub>0%/100%/0%</sub>: CONST<sub>18.5%</sub> <sup>-14.8%</sup> SUBJ.agent<sub>11.1%</sub> SOURCE<sub>11.1%</sub> ABOUT<sub>11.1%</sub> AGENT:MC<sub>7.4%</sub>  
[170] AGENT<sub>7.4%</sub> DERan:qualOTHER<sub>7.4%</sub> LOC<sub>3.7%</sub> ARG<sub>3.7%</sub> GOAL<sub>3.7%</sub> .



**attribution** *Intra-sentential elementary discourse unit.* Morten: RST pilot study  
isa ADVERB

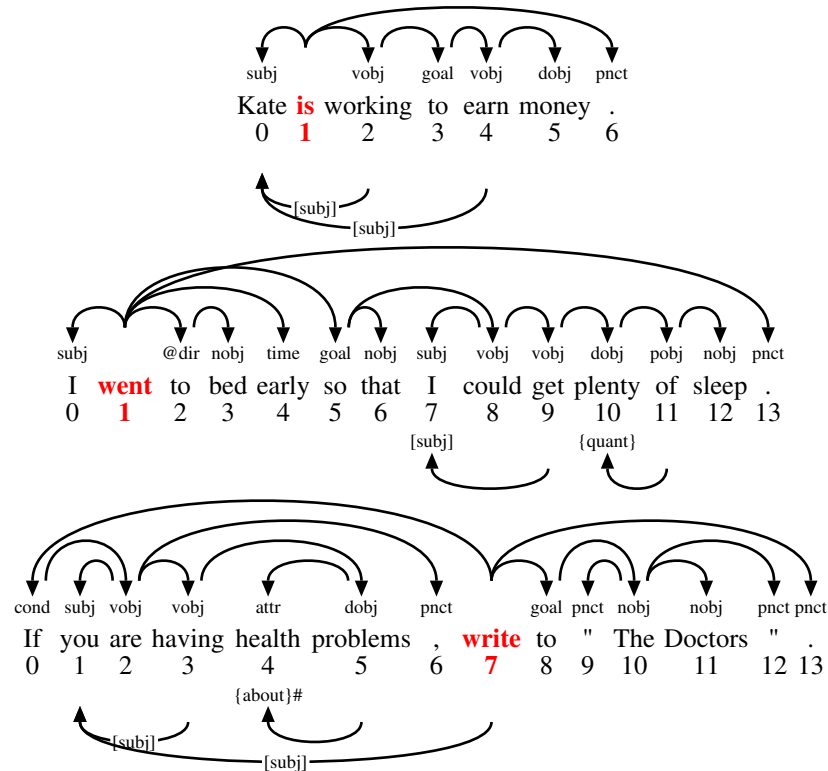
**background** *Intra-sentential elementary discourse unit.* Morten: RST pilot study  
isa ADVERB

**cause** *Intra-sentential elementary discourse unit.* Morten: RST pilot study  
isa ADVERB Subtypes: goal.

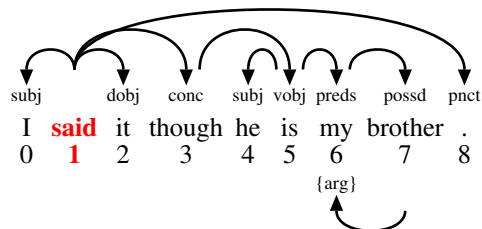
[175] Confusion<sup>48</sup><sub>79.2%/87.5%/87.5%</sub>: cause<sub>87.5%</sub> attr<sub>4.2%</sub> conj<sub>2.1%</sub> time<sub>2.1%</sub> cons<sub>2.1%</sub> pobj<sub>2.1%</sub> .

**goal** *Goal adverbial* (deprecated ben). Describes the intended goal of the event/action. Also used in connection with free datives.

[161] Related types: reas.  
Confusion<sup>1</sup><sub>0%/100%/0%</sub>: arg<sub>100%</sub> .

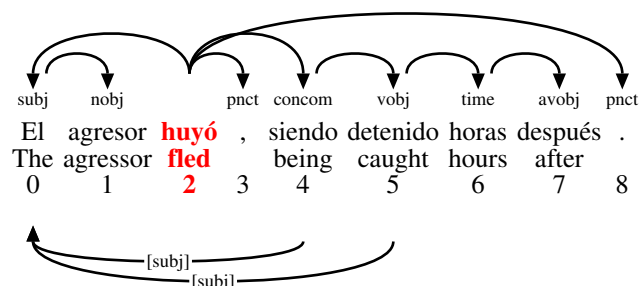


**comment** *Intra-sentential elementary discourse unit.* Morten: RST pilot study  
 isa ADVERB  
**comparison** *Intra-sentential elementary discourse unit.* Morten: RST pilot study  
 isa ADVERB  
**concc** *Concession adverbial.* Describes the concession of the event/action.  
 isa ADVERB Confusion<sup>13</sup><sub>38.5%/92.3%/38.5%</sub>: conc38.5% contr23.1% prg15.4% other15.4% attr7.7% .  
 [164]

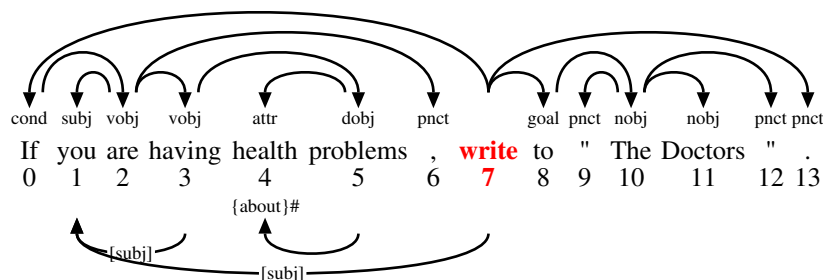


**concom** . Gerunds in Romance  
 isa ADVERB Related types: vobj.  
 [168] Confusion<sup>4</sup><sub>25%/100%/25%</sub>: source25% concom25% man25% inst25% .

**The agressor fled and/but got caught hours later.**



**cond** *Condition adverbial*. Describes the condition of the event/action.  
 isa ADVERB Related types: pcond.  
 [163] Confusion<sup>30</sup><sub>83.3%/90%/90%%</sub>: cond90% nobj3.3% man3.3% time3.3% .



**condition** *Intra-sentential elementary discourse unit*. Morten: RST pilot study  
 isa ADVERB  
 [177] **cons** *Consequence adverbial*. Describes the consequence of the event/action.  
 isa ADVERB Related types: xtop.  
 [162] Confusion<sup>14</sup><sub>50%/85.7%/64.3%%</sub>: cons64.3% time21.4% inst7.1% cause7.1% .

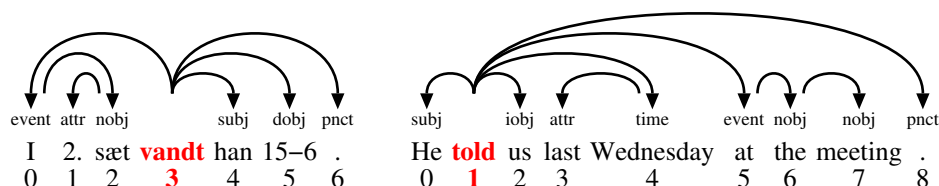
**contrast** *Intra-sentential elementary discourse unit*. Morten: RST pilot study  
 isa ADVERB

[178] **elaboration** *Intra-sentential elementary discourse unit*. Morten: RST pilot study  
 isa ADVERB

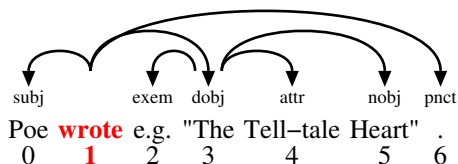
[179] **enablement** *Intra-sentential elementary discourse unit*. Morten: RST pilot study  
 isa ADVERB

[180] **evaluation** *Intra-sentential elementary discourse unit*. Morten: RST pilot study  
 isa ADVERB

[181] **event** *Adverbial expressing an event*. Used when the adverbial in questions expresses an event rather than time or place.  
 isa ADVERB  
 [156] Confusion<sup>4</sup><sub>0%/75%/0%%</sub>: time50% loc50% .



**exem** *Example adverbial* (long: exemplification, deprecated ex). Exemplification; subordinated the object which is added to a list.  
 isa ADVERB  
 [167] Confusion<sup>14</sup><sub>71.4%/78.6%/92.9%%</sub>: exem92.9% ex7.1% .



**explanation** *Intra-sentential elementary discourse unit.* Morten: RST pilot study

isa ADVERB

[182] **joint** *Intra-sentential elementary discourse unit.* Morten: RST pilot study

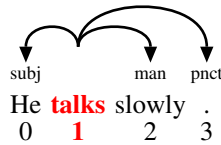
isa ADVERB

[183] **man** *Manner adverbial.* The way things are done

isa ADVERB Subtypes: accom inst.

[157] Related types: fpredo.

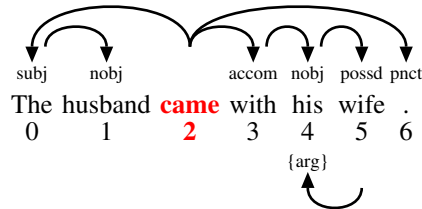
Confusion<sup>106</sup><sub>55.7%/88.7%/61.3%%</sub>: man<sub>61.3%</sub> accom<sub>6.6%</sub> attr<sub>3.8%</sub> quant<sub>3.8%</sub> other<sub>3.8%</sub> time<sub>2.8%</sub> inst<sub>2.8%</sub> epi<sub>1.9%</sub> fpreds<sub>1.9%</sub>  
 source<sub>0.9%</sub> prg<sub>0.9%</sub> dir<sub>0.9%</sub> aobj<sub>0.9%</sub> eval<sub>0.9%</sub> cond<sub>0.9%</sub> concom<sub>0.9%</sub> scene<sub>0.9%</sub> fpredo<sub>0.9%</sub> goal<sub>0.9%</sub> resem<sub>0.9%</sub>  
 pobj<sub>0.9%</sub> .



**accom** *Companionship adverbial* (deprecated comp). Companionship

isa man Related types: man.

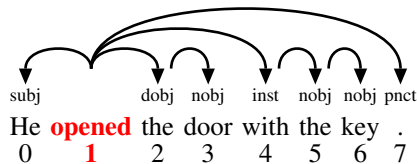
[158] Confusion<sup>15</sup><sub>33.3%/80%/40%%</sub>: man<sub>46.7%</sub> accom<sub>40%</sub> other<sub>6.7%</sub> pobj<sub>6.7%</sub> .



**inst** *Instrument adverbial.* Instrument/means

isa man Related types: man.

[159] Confusion<sup>2</sup><sub>0%/100%/0%%</sub>: OTHER<sub>50%</sub> DERav<sub>50%</sub> .



**manner** *Intra-sentential elementary discourse unit.* Morten: RST pilot study

isa ADVERB

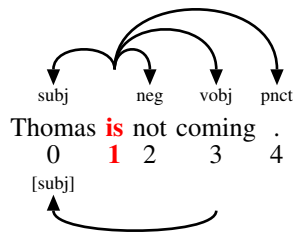
[184] **means** *Intra-sentential elementary discourse unit.* Morten: RST pilot study

isa ADVERB

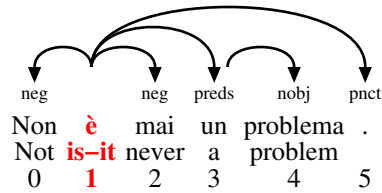
[185] **neg** *Negation adverbial.* Negation of a verbal

isa ADVERB Confusion<sup>105</sup><sub>94.3%/98.1%/96.2%%</sub>: neg<sub>96.2%</sub> add<sub>1%</sub> time<sub>1%</sub> coord<sub>1%</sub> eval<sub>1%</sub> .

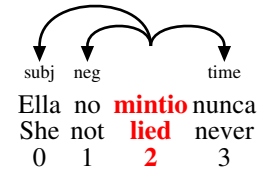
[171]



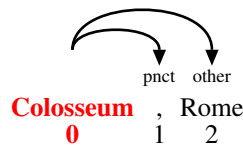
**It's never a problem.**



**She never lied**



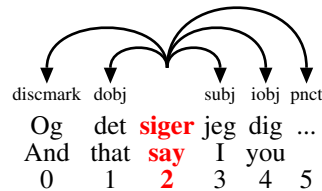
**other** *Other adverbial*. Unspecified adverbial relation.  
isa ADVERB Confusion<sup>8</sup><sub>0%/100%/0%</sub>: ARG<sub>50%</sub> OTHER<sub>25%</sub> -12.5% GOAL<sub>12.5%</sub> .  
[172]



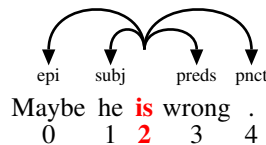
**prg** *Pragmatic adverbial* (long: pragmatic). Sentence level.  
isa ADVERB Subtypes: discmark epi eval focal scene.  
[142] Confusion<sup>27</sup><sub>14.8%/100%/14.8%</sub>: eval<sub>25.9%</sub> other<sub>18.5%</sub> prg<sub>14.8%</sub> conc<sub>7.4%</sub> time<sub>7.4%</sub> quant<sub>7.4%</sub> add<sub>3.7%</sub> elab<sub>3.7%</sub> attr<sub>3.7%</sub> man<sub>3.7%</sub> contr<sub>3.7%</sub> .

**discmark** *Sentence-initial discourse marker* (long: discoursemarker). Discourse marker  
isa prg Related types: coord.  
[147] Confusion<sup>32</sup><sub>15.6%/90.6%/15.6%</sub>: coord<sub>56.3%</sub> discmark<sub>15.6%</sub> contr<sub>12.5%</sub> add<sub>9.4%</sub> qobj<sub>6.3%</sub> .

**And I'm telling you...**

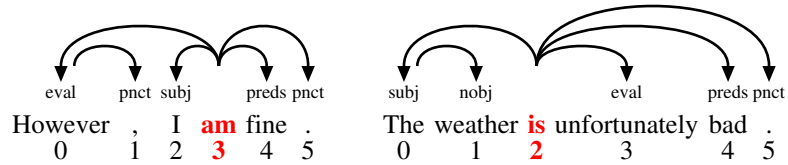


**epi** *Epistemic adverbial* (long: epistemic). Regarding the level of truth in the expression  
isa prg Related types: eval.  
[145] Confusion<sup>14</sup><sub>50%/92.9%/57.1%</sub>: epi<sub>57.1%</sub> man<sub>14.3%</sub> other<sub>14.3%</sub> eval<sub>14.3%</sub> .



**eval** *Evaluation adverbial* (long: evaluation, deprecated evalatt). Evaluating and attitude adverbials  
isa prg Related types: epi.  
[146] Confusion<sup>5</sup><sub>0%/100%/0%</sub>: EVAL<sub>40%</sub> MOD:eval<sub>b20%</sub> RESEM<sub>20%</sub> LOC<sub>20%</sub> .

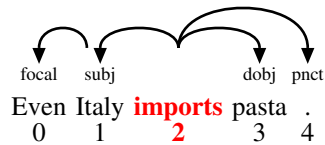




**focal** *Focalizer adverbial* (long: focalizer). Focalization of a noun

isa prg Related types: quant.

[143] Confusion<sup>31</sup><sub>45.2%/64.5%/61.3%</sub>: focal<sub>61.3%</sub> attr<sub>12.9%</sub> other<sub>9.7%</sub> loc<sub>6.5%</sub> aobj<sub>3.2%</sub> correl<sub>3.2%</sub> eval<sub>3.2%</sub> .



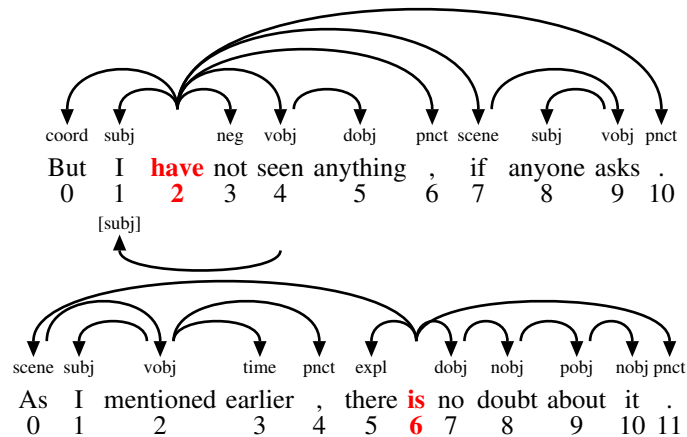
**scene** *Pragmatic condition and structural adverbial* (deprecated prgcondpcondbgstruct). Setting the

isa prg scene

[144] Subtypes: add contr elab.

Related types: cond.

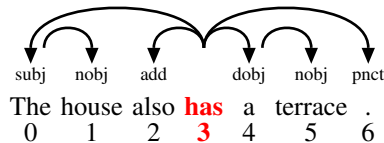
Confusion<sup>31</sup><sub>54.8%/93.5%/58.1%</sub>: scene<sub>58.1%</sub> add<sub>6.5%</sub> goal<sub>6.5%</sub> contr<sub>6.5%</sub> loc<sub>6.5%</sub> time<sub>3.2%</sub> attr<sub>3.2%</sub> man<sub>3.2%</sub> other<sub>3.2%</sub> inst<sub>3.2%</sub> .



**add** *Additive adverbial* (long: additive). Additive information

isa scene Confusion<sup>59</sup><sub>74.6%/100%/74.6%</sub>: add<sub>74.6%</sub> other<sub>11.9%</sub> discmark<sub>5.1%</sub> scene<sub>3.4%</sub> prg<sub>1.7%</sub> correl<sub>1.7%</sub> neg<sub>1.7%</sub> .

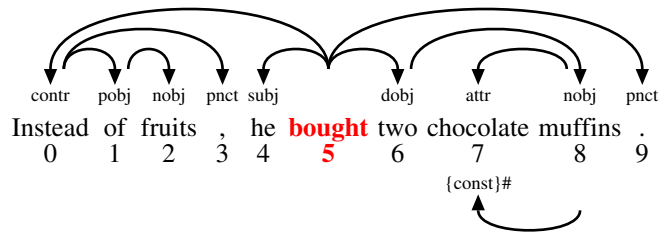
[150]



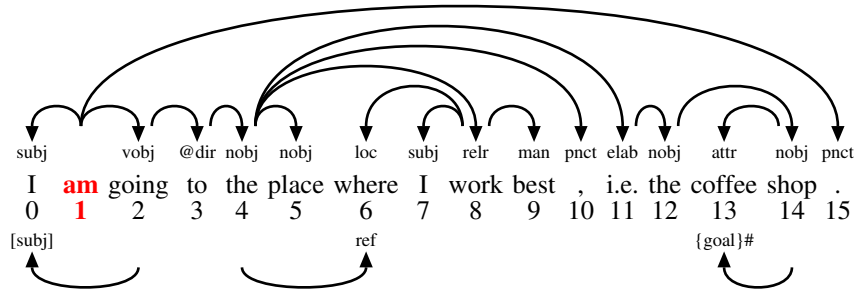
**contr** *Contrast adverbial* (long: contrast). Opposition

isa scene Related types: struct.

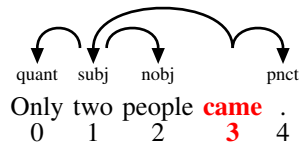
[148] Confusion<sup>22</sup><sub>40.9%/100%/40.9%</sub>: contr<sub>40.9%</sub> discmark<sub>18.2%</sub> conc<sub>13.6%</sub> coord<sub>9.1%</sub> scene<sub>9.1%</sub> prg<sub>4.5%</sub> other<sub>4.5%</sub> .



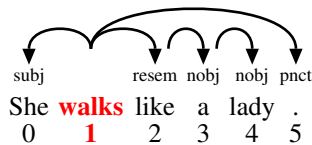
**elab** *Elaboration adverbial* (long: elaboration). More detailed description  
 isa scene Confusion<sup>4</sup><sub>50%/75%/50%</sub>: elab50% prg25% quant25% .  
 [149]



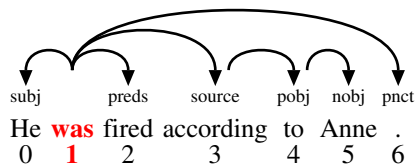
**quant** *Degree adverbial* (long: quantification, deprecated degr). Modifies the object or verbal by degree  
 isa ADVERB Related types: focal.  
 [169] Confusion<sup>153</sup><sub>80.4%/93.5%/82.4%</sub>: quant82.4% attr3.3% man2.6% other2.6% eval2% prg1.3% time1.3% avobj1.3% degr1.3%  
 nobj0.7% elab0.7% dobj0.7% .



**resem** *Comparison adverbial* (deprecated comparecomp). Comparison  
 isa ADVERB Confusion<sup>1</sup><sub>0%/100%/0%</sub>: RESEM100% .  
 [165]

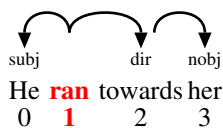


**source** *Source attribution adverbial*. Reference/source  
 isa ADVERB Confusion<sup>12</sup><sub>0%/100%/0%</sub>: SOURCE66.7% -16.7% CONST8.3% LOC8.3% .  
 [166]

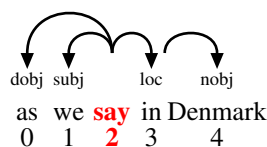


**space** *Space adverbial.* Space adverbials  
 isa ADVERB Subtypes: dir loc.  
 [153]

**dir** *Direction adverbial.* Movement from one place to another; direction  
 isa space Related types: loc.  
 [155] Confusion<sup>74</sup><sub>40.5%/95.9%/40.5%%</sub>: dir<sub>40.5%</sub> loc<sub>39.2%</sub> pobj<sub>12.2%</sub> other<sub>2.7%</sub> man<sub>1.4%</sub> part<sub>1.4%</sub> attr<sub>1.4%</sub> dobj<sub>1.4%</sub> .



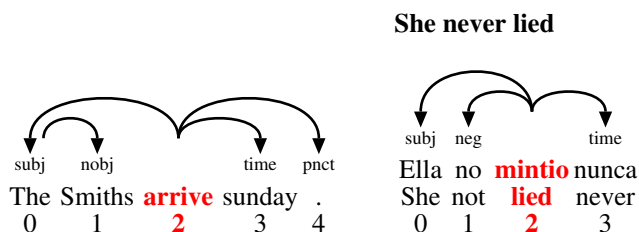
**loc** *Location adverbial.* Location  
 isa space Related types: dir.  
 [154] Confusion<sup>30</sup><sub>0%/100%/0%%</sub>: LOC<sub>76.7%</sub> -6.7% GOAL<sub>6.7%</sub> MOD:qual<sub>3.3%</sub> DERnv<sub>3.3%</sub> FORM<sub>3.3%</sub> .



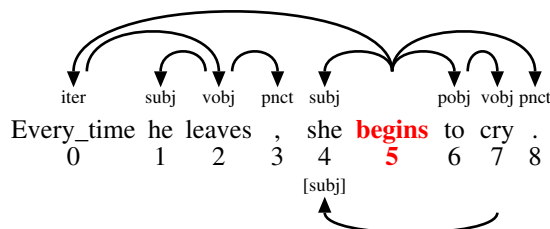
**summary** *Intra-sentential elementary discourse unit.* Morten: RST pilot study  
 isa ADVERB

**temporal** *Intra-sentential elementary discourse unit.* Morten: RST pilot study  
 isa ADVERB

**time** *Time adverbial.* Time relating adverbials  
 isa ADVERB Subtypes: iter.  
 [151] Confusion<sup>11</sup><sub>0%/100%/0%%</sub>: TIME:MC<sub>54.5%</sub> -27.3% TIME<sub>9.1%</sub> TIME:pre<sub>9.1%</sub> .



**iter** *Habituality adverb* (deprecated hab). Habitual; repeated habit  
 isa time Related types: dur ext.  
 [152] Confusion<sup>21</sup><sub>19%/81%/23.8%%</sub>: time<sub>57.1%</sub> iter<sub>23.8%</sub> other<sub>9.5%</sub> attr<sub>4.8%</sub> eval<sub>4.8%</sub> .



**topic** *Intra-sentential elementary discourse unit.* Morten: RST pilot study  
 isa ADVERB  
 [188]

ADVERB: adverbial

- ATTRIBUTION: inter-sentential elementary discourse unit
  - RuleAttr: attribution
- BACKGROUND: inter-sentential elementary discourse unit
- CAUSE: inter-sentential elementary discourse unit
- COMMENT: inter-sentential elementary discourse unit
- COMPARISON: inter-sentential elementary discourse unit
- CONDITION: inter-sentential elementary discourse unit
- CONTRAST: inter-sentential elementary discourse unit
- ELABORATION: inter-sentential elementary discourse unit
- ENABLEMENT: inter-sentential elementary discourse unit
- EVALUATION: inter-sentential elementary discourse unit
- EXPLANATION: inter-sentential elementary discourse unit
- MANNER: inter-sentential elementary discourse unit
- MEANS: inter-sentential elementary discourse unit
- SUMMARY: inter-sentential elementary discourse unit
- TEMPORAL: inter-sentential elementary discourse unit
- agent: agent adverbial
- attribution: intra-sentential elementary discourse unit
- background: intra-sentential elementary discourse unit
- cause: intra-sentential elementary discourse unit
  - goal: goal adverbial
- comment: intra-sentential elementary discourse unit
- comparison: intra-sentential elementary discourse unit
- conc: concession adverbial
- concom:
- cond: condition adverbial
- condition: intra-sentential elementary discourse unit
- cons: consequence adverbial
- contrast: intra-sentential elementary discourse unit
- elaboration: intra-sentential elementary discourse unit
- enablement: intra-sentential elementary discourse unit
- evaluation: intra-sentential elementary discourse unit
- event: Adverbial expressing an event
- exem: example adverbial
- explanation: intra-sentential elementary discourse unit
- joint: intra-sentential elementary discourse unit
- man: manner adverbial
  - accom: companionship adverbial
  - inst: instrument adverbial
- manner: intra-sentential elementary discourse unit
- means: intra-sentential elementary discourse unit
- neg: negation adverbial
- other: other adverbial
- prg: pragmatic adverbial
  - discmark: sentence-initial discourse marker
  - epi: epistemic adverbial
  - eval: evaluation adverbial
  - focal: focalizer adverbial
  - scene: pragmatic condition and structural adverbial
    - add: additive adverbial
    - contr: contrast adverbial
    - elab: elaboration adverbial
- quant: degree adverbial
- resem: comparison adverbial
- source: source attribution adverbial
- space: space adverbial
  - dir: direction adverbial
  - loc: location adverbial

## Chapter 4

# Morphological relations: MORPH

MORPH: morphology level  
MORPHCOMP: compositional semantic relations  
MORPHDERIV: derivational semantic relations  
RuleMorph: syntactic morphology relation

Figure 4.1: The relations matching MORPH-!CDT1-!MORPHCOMP-!MORPHDERIV-TOPIC.

**MORPH** *Morphology level* (long: MORPHOLOGY). The morphological level includes relations between two word segments within a single word, as well as lexical features associated with morphemes.  
isa DIM:LEVEL [9]

Subtypes: MORPHCOMP MORPHDERIV RuleMorph.

**MORPHCOMP** *Compositional semantic relations*. A semantic relation is created between two (or more) elements which could potentially be used as stems. (A compound contains at least two roots.)  
isa MORPH [301]

Subtypes: \_ABOUT \_AGENT:MC \_CONST \_DOBJ.patient \_EVAL \_FUNC \_GOAL \_LOC \_OTHER \_POSS \_RE-SEM \_SOURCE \_TIME:MC.

**MORPHDERIV** *Derivational semantic relations*. A semantic relation is created between a base and an affix  
isa MORPH [300]  
Subtypes: PREFIX SUFFIX.

**RuleMorph** *Syntactic morphology relation* (long: "\_"(PRIM)). A primary syntactic relation that has been used as a morphology relation for stylistic purposes.  
isa MORPH RULE [400]

### 4.1 Compositional relations: MORPHCOMP

**MORPHCOMP** *Compositional semantic relations*. A semantic relation is created between two (or more) elements which could potentially be used as stems. (A compound contains at least two roots.)  
isa MORPH [301]

Subtypes: \_ABOUT \_AGENT:MC \_CONST \_DOBJ.patient \_EVAL \_FUNC \_GOAL \_LOC \_OTHER \_POSS \_RE-SEM \_SOURCE \_TIME:MC.

**\_ABOUT** *Noun-noun compound (about)*. Non-head has an aboutness meaning wrt. head.  
isa MORPHCOMP [387]

MORPHCOMP: compositional semantic relations

- \_ABOUT: noun-noun compound (about)
- \_AGENT:MC: noun-noun compound (agentive)
- \_CONST: noun-noun compound (constitutive)
- \_DOBJ.patient:
- \_EVAL: noun-noun compound (evaluative)
- \_FUNC: noun-noun compound (function)
- \_GOAL: noun-noun compound (goal)
- \_LOC: noun-noun compound (position)
- \_OTHER: noun-noun compound (other)
- \_POSS: noun-noun compound (possession)
- \_RESEM: noun-noun compound (resemblance)
- \_SOURCE: noun-noun compound (origin)
- \_TIME:MC: noun-noun compound (time)

Figure 4.2: The relations matching MORPHCOMP-!CDT1-TOPIC.

(theme: skattelov 'tax law' = lov-[skat]te/ABOUT)  
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

\_AGENT:MC Noun-noun compound (agentive). Non-head has an agentive meaning wrt. head.  
 isa MORPHCOMP  
 [378]

(agent: politikontrol 'police control' = kontrol-politi/AGENT)  
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

\_CONST Noun-noun compound (constitutive). Non-head has a constitutive meaning wrt. head.  
 isa MORPHCOMP  
 [377]

(constitutive: træbord 'wooden table' = bord-træ/CONST)  
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

\_DOBJ.patient .  
 isa MORPHCOMP

\_EVAL Noun-noun compound (evaluative). Non-head has an evaluative meaning wrt. head.  
 isa MORPHCOMP  
 [385]

coche de lujo 'luksusbil'  
 0 1 2 3

\_FUNC Noun-noun compound (function). Non-head has a functional/instrumental meaning wrt. head.  
 isa MORPHCOMP  
 [380]

(function: vindmølle 'wind mill' = mølle-vind/FUNC)  
 0 1 2 3 4 5

\_GOAL Noun-noun compound (goal).  
 isa MORPHCOMP  
 [381]

(goal: krigsskib 'war ship' = skib-[krig]s/GOAL)  
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

**\_LOC** *Noun-noun compound (position).* Non-head has a locative meaning wrt. head.  
 isa MORPHCOMP  
 [383]

(position: loftlampe 'ceiling lamp' = lampe -loft/POS)  
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

**\_OTHER** *Noun-noun compound (other).* If in doubt about the meaning relation between head and non-head.  
 isa MORPHCOMP  
 [388]

**\_POSS** *Noun-noun compound (possession).* Non-head has a possessive meaning wrt. head.  
 isa MORPHCOMP  
 [382]

(possession: politibil = bil -politi/POSS)  
 0 1 2 3 4

**\_RESEM** *Noun-noun compound (resemblance).* Denotations of head and non-head resemble each other.  
 isa MORPHCOMP  
 [386]

silla de tijeras 'saksestol' [klapstol], válvula de mariposa 'sommerfugleventil'  
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

**\_SOURCE** *Noun-noun compound (origin).* Non-head has a meaning of origin wrt. head.  
 isa MORPHCOMP  
 [379]

(origin: rørsukker 'cane sugar' = sukker -rør/ORIGIN)  
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

**\_TIME:MC** *Noun-noun compound (time).* Non-head has a temporal meaning wrt. head.  
 isa MORPHCOMP  
 [384]

(time: oktoberregn 'October rain' = regn -oktober/TIME)  
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

## 4.2 Derivational relations: MORPHDERIV

MORPHDERIV: derivational semantic relations

PREFIX: semantic relations appearing with prefixes

SUFFIX: semantic relations appearing with suffixes

Figure 4.3: The relations matching MORPHDERIV-!CDT1-!PREFIX-!SUFFIX-TOPIC.

**MORPHDERIV** *Derivational semantic relations.* A semantic relation is created between a base and an affix  
 isa MORPH  
 Subtypes: PREFIX SUFFIX.  
 [300]

**PREFIX** *Semantic relations appearing with prefixes.* A semantic relation is created between a base and a prefix.  
 isa MORPHDERIV  
 [303] Subtypes: \_AGENT \_ITER \_MOD \_NEG \_PRE:other \_SPACE \_TELIC \_TIME \_TRANS.

**SUFFIX** *Semantic relations appearing with suffixes.* A semantic relation is created between a base and a suffix.  
 isa MORPHDERIV  
 [304] Subtypes: \_AUG \_DENUM \_DER \_DERan:qual \_DERna \_DERnn \_DERv \_DIMIN \_PEJ.

PREFIX: semantic relations appearing with prefixes

- \_AGENT: agentive
- \_ITER: iteration
- \_MOD: modification
  - \_MOD:eval: evaluation
  - \_MOD:qual: qualification
  - \_MOD:quant: quantification
- \_NEG: negation
  - \_NEG:contr: contrast
  - \_NEG:priv: privation
  - \_NEG:rev: reversion
- \_PRE:other: other prefix relation
- \_SPACE: space
  - \_SPACE:dir: direction
  - \_SPACE:loc: location
  - \_SPACE:source: source
- \_TELIC: telic
- \_TIME: time
  - \_TIME:post: temporal succession
  - \_TIME:pre: temporal precedence
- \_TRANS: transitivity

Figure 4.4: The relations matching PREFIX-!CDT1-TOPIC.

#### 4.2.1 Prefix relations: PREFIX

**PREFIX** *Semantic relations appearing with prefixes.* A semantic relation is created between a base  
isa MORPHDERIV and a prefix.

[303] Subtypes: \_AGENT \_ITER \_MOD \_NEG \_PRE:other \_SPACE \_TELIC \_TIME \_TRANS.

**\_AGENT** *Agentive* (deprecated ASPEC:cause+reflex). Prefix conveys agentive action.

isa PREFIX

[319]

(causative: acallar 'silence' = callar -a/AGENT)  
0 1 2 3 4 5

**\_ITER** *Iteration* (deprecated ASPEC:iter). Prefix conveys iteration.

isa PREFIX

[318]

(iterative: redefine = define -re/ITER)  
0 1 2 3 4

**\_MOD** *Modification.* Prefix conveys modification in a broad sense.

isa PREFIX

[322] Subtypes: \_MOD:eval \_MOD:qual \_MOD:quant.

**\_MOD:eval** *Evaluation* (deprecated MOD:man). Prefix conveys evaluation

isa \_MOD

[324]

(manner: maleducado = educado -mal/MOD:eval)  
0 1 2 3 4

**\_MOD:qual** *Qualification* (deprecated MOD:qual+MOD:rel+GRAD:qual). Prefix conveys qualification.

isa \_MOD

[325]



(qualification: paleochristian = christian –paleo/MOD:qual)  
0 1 2 3 4

**\_MOD:quant** *Quantification* (deprecated MOD:cuant+GRAD:size). Prefix conveys quantification.  
isa \_MOD  
[323]

(quantification: multicultural = cultural –multi/MOD:quant)  
0 1 2 3 4

**\_NEG** *Negation*. Prefix conveys negation in a broad sense.  
isa PREFIX  
[314]

Subtypes: \_NEG:contr \_NEG:priv \_NEG:rev.

**\_NEG:contr** *Contrast* (deprecated NEG:oppo). Prefix conveys contrast.  
isa \_NEG  
[315]

(opposition: antihero = hero –anti/NEG:contr)  
0 1 2 3 4

**\_NEG:priv** *Privation*. Prefix conveys privation.  
isa \_NEG  
[316]

(privation: desalt = salt –de/NEG:priv)  
0 1 2 3 4

**\_NEG:rev** *Reversion* (deprecated ASPEC:rev). Prefix conveys reversion.  
isa \_NEG  
[317]

(reversion: deactivate = activate –de/NEG:rev)  
0 1 2 3 4

**\_PRE:other** *Other prefix relation*. If in doubt about the meaning conveyed by the prefix  
isa PREFIX  
[326]

**\_SPACE** *Space* (deprecated LOC). Prefix expresses space in a broad sense.

isa PREFIX Subtypes: \_SPACE:dir \_SPACE:loc \_SPACE:source.

[306] Confusion<sup>29</sup><sub>0%/100%/0%:</sub> loc79.3% source3.4% agent3.4% agentDERna:rel.deono.loc3.4% poss3.4% eval3.4% DERvn:locLOC:loc3.4% .

**\_SPACE:dir** *Direction* (deprecated LOC:dir). Prefix expresses direction.

isa \_SPACE Confusion<sup>23</sup><sub>13%/100%/13%:</sub> SPACE:dir21.7% TELIC21.7% –17.4% LOC:dir13% SPACE.dir8.7% PRE:other8.7% TELIC]m4.3%  
[308] SPACE:source4.3% .

(direction/origin: deverbal = verbal –de/SPACE:dir)  
0 1 2 3 4

**\_SPACE:loc** *Location* (deprecated LOC:pos). Prefix expresses location.  
isa \_SPACE  
[307]

(position: intramural = mural –intra/SPACE:pos)  
0 1 2 3 4

**\_SPACE:source** *Source* (deprecated LOC:proce). Prefix conveys source.

isa \_SPACE

[309]

(origin: extraer = traer -ex/SPACE:source)  
0 1 2 3 4

**\_TELIC** *Telic* (deprecated ASPEC:term+resul). Prefix conveys termination or result.

isa PREFIX

[320]

(terminative: oplåse 'open' = låse -op/TELIC)  
0 1 2 3 4 5

**\_TIME** *Time*. Prefix conveys time in a broad sense.

isa PREFIX

[311]

Subtypes: \_TIME:post \_TIME:pre.

**\_TIME:post** *Temporal succession* (deprecated TIME:succ). Prefix conveys succession.

isa \_TIME

[313]

(temporal succession: postmodernism = modernism -post/TIME:post)  
0 1 2 3 4 5

**\_TIME:pre** *Temporal precedence* (deprecated TIME:prec). Prefix conveys precedence.

isa \_TIME

[312]

(temporal precedence: prehistorical = historical -pre/TIME:pre)  
0 1 2 3 4 5

**\_TRANS** *Transitivity*. Prefix conveys transitivity.

isa PREFIX

[321]

(transitivising: påsejle 'collide': sejle -på/TRANS)  
0 1 2 3 4

## 4.2.2 Suffix relations: SUFFIX

**SUFFIX** *Semantic relations appearing with suffixes*. A semantic relation is created between a base and a suffix.

[304]

Subtypes: \_AUG \_DENUM \_DER \_DERan:qual \_DERna \_DERnn \_DERv \_DIMIN \_PEJ.

**\_AUG** *Augmentation*. Suffix conveys augmentation.

isa SUFFIX

[327]

(augmentative: perrazo 'big dog' = perro +azo/AUG)  
0 1 2 3 4 5 6

**\_DENUM** *Adjective-numeral derivation*. Suffix creates denominal adjectives in a broad sense.

isa SUFFIX

[373]

Subtypes: \_DENUM:apart \_DENUM:ord \_DENUM:quant.

**\_DENUM:apart** *Adjective-partitive derivation* (deprecated DENUM:part). Suffix creates partitive numerals.

isa \_DENUM

[375]

SUFFIX: semantic relations appearing with suffixes

- \_AUG: augmentation
- \_DENUM: adjective-numeral derivation
  - \_DENUM:apart: adjective-partitive derivation
  - \_DENUM:ord: adjective-ordinal derivation
  - \_DENUM:quant: adjective-multiplicative derivation
- \_DER: verb derivation
  - \_DERadvv: adverb-verb derivation
  - \_DERav: adjective-verb derivation
  - \_DERnv: noun-verb derivation
  - \_DERva: verb-adjective derivation
    - \_DERva:act: verb-adjective derivation (pure)
    - \_DERva:act.disp: verb-adjective derivation (disposition)
    - \_DERva:act.epi: verb-adjective derivation (potentiality)
    - \_DERva:pas: verb-adjective derivation (passive)
      - \_DERva:pas.deon: verb-adjective derivation (passive deontic)
      - \_DERva:pas.epi: verb-adjective derivation (passive potentiality)
      - \_DERva:pas.part: verb-adjective derivation (passive participles)
  - \_DERvn: verb-noun derivation
    - \_DERvn:agent: verb-noun derivation (agent)
    - \_DERvn:core: verb-noun derivation (core)
    - \_DERvn:exper: verb-noun derivation (experiencer)
    - \_DERvn:loc: verb-noun derivation (location)
    - \_DERvn:other: verb-noun derivation (other)
    - \_DERvn:patient: verb-noun derivation (patient)
    - \_DERvn:recip: verb-noun derivation (recipient)
  - \_DERvv: verb-verb derivation
- \_DERan:qual: adjective derivation
- \_DERna: noun-adjective derivation
  - \_DERna:deono: noun-adjective derivation (naming)
    - \_DERna:deono.loc: noun-adjective derivation (naming places)
    - \_DERna:deono.pers: noun-adjective derivation (naming persons)
  - \_DERna:disp: noun-adjective derivation (disposition)
  - \_DERna:other: noun-adjective derivation (other)
  - \_DERna:poss: noun-adjective derivation (possession)
  - \_DERna:rel: noun-adjective derivation (relational)
  - \_DERna:resem: noun-adjective derivation (resemblance)
  - \_DERna:telic: noun-adjective derivation (effect)
- \_DERnn: noun-noun derivation
  - \_DERnn:agent: noun-noun derivation (agent)
  - \_DERnn:assoc: noun-noun derivation (association)
  - \_DERnn:capac: noun-noun derivation (capacity)
  - \_DERnn:cont: noun-noun derivation (container)
  - \_DERnn:loc: noun-noun derivation (location)
  - \_DERnn:other: noun-noun derivation (other)
  - \_DERnn:quant: noun-noun derivation (quantification)
  - \_DERnn:telic: noun-noun derivation (telic)
  - \_DERnn:time: noun-noun derivation (time)
- \_DERv:
- \_DIMIN: diminution
- \_PEJ: pejoration

Figure 4.5: The relations matching SUFFIX-!CDT1-TOPIC.

**"kardinal=doce – partitiv=doceavo" 'tolv/tolvtedel'**  
 0 1 2 3

**\_DENUM:ord** *Adjective-ordinal derivation.* Suffix creates ordinals.  
 isa \_DENUM  
 [374]

**"kardinal=dos – ordinal=segundo" 'to/anden'**  
 0 1 2 3

**\_DENUM:quant** *Adjective-multiplicative derivation.* Suffix creates multiplicative numerals.  
 isa \_DENUM  
 [376]

**"kardinal=cinco – multiplikativ=quíntuplo" 'fem/femdobbelte'**  
 0 1 2 3

**\_DER** *Verb derivation.* Suffix triggers a derivation  
 isa SUFFIX  
 [330] Subtypes: \_DERadvv \_DERav \_DERnv \_DERva \_DERvn \_DERvv.

**\_DERadvv** *Adverb-verb derivation.* Suffix triggers a derivation from an adverb to a verb  
 isa \_DER  
 [334]

**\_DERav** *Adjective-verb derivation* (deprecated \$DER:av). Suffix triggers a derivation from an adjective to a verb.  
 isa \_DER  
 [332]

**(adjective->verb derivation: darken = dark +en/\$DERav)**  
 0 1 2 3 4 5

**\_DERnv** *Noun-verb derivation* (deprecated \$DER:nvPRED). Suffix triggers a derivation from a noun to a verb.  
 isa \_DER  
 [331]

**(noun->verb derivation: salar 'to salt' = sal +ar/\$DERnv)**  
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

**\_DERva** *Verb-adjective derivation* (deprecated \$DERV). Suffix creates deverbal adjectives in a broad sense.  
 isa \_DER  
 [355] Subtypes: \_DERva:act \_DERva:pas.

**\_DERva:act** *Verb-adjective derivation (pure)* (deprecated DEVERB:act.pure). Suffix creates active adjectives with the meaning aspect "pure".  
 isa \_DERva  
 [356] Subtypes: \_DERva:act.disp \_DERva:act.epi.

**"que V" (conmovedor – "que conmueve" 'gribende/der griber')**  
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

**\_DERva:act.disp** *Verb-adjective derivation (disposition)* (deprecated DEVERB:act.disp). Suffix creates active adjectives with the meaning aspect "disposition".  
 isa \_DERva:act  
 [357]

"que suele V, que tiende a V" (adulón – "que suele adular, que tiende a adular" 'smigre/som plejer eller  
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18

har tendens til at være krybende  
19 20 21 22 23 24

**\_DERva:act.epi** *Verb-adjective derivation (potentiality)* (deprecated DEVERB:act.poten). Suffix creates active ad-  
isa \_DERva:act jectives with the meaning aspect "potentiality".  
[358]

"que puede V" (móvil – que puede moverse 'bevægelig/der kan bevæge sig)  
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11

**\_DERva:pas** *Verb-adjective derivation (passive)* (deprecated DEVERB:pas). Suffix creates passive adjectives.  
isa \_DERva Subtypes: \_DERva:pas.deon \_DERva:pas.epi \_DERva:pas.part.  
[359]

**\_DERva:pas.deon** *Verb-adjective derivation (passive deontic)* (deprecated DEVERB:pas.deon). Suffix creates passive  
isa \_DERva:pas adjectives with a deontic meaning.  
[362]

"Que debe {ser PP/Vse} (abominable – "que debe ser abominado/que debe abominarse" áfskyelig/som må  
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13

forkastes)  
14

**\_DERva:pas.epi** *Verb-adjective derivation (passive potentiality)* (deprecated DEVERB:pas.poten). Suffix creates  
isa \_DERva:pas passive adjectives with the meaning aspect "potentiality".  
[361]

"que puede {ser PP/Vse}" (transportable – "máquina que puede {ser transportada/transportarse}  
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

'transportabel/maskine som kan blive transporteret/transporteres  
11 12 13 14 15

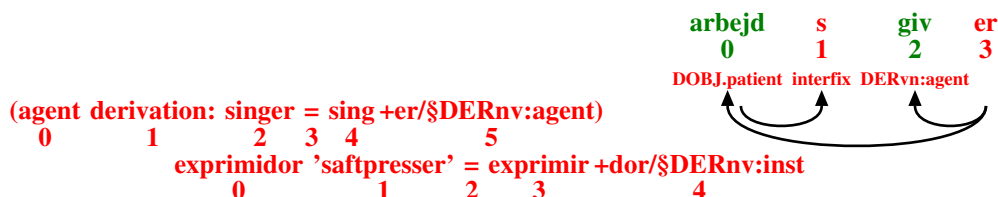
**\_DERva:pas.part** *Verb-adjective derivation (passive participles)* (deprecated DEVERB:pas.part). Suffix creates pas-  
isa \_DERva:pas sive adjectives with the form of participles.  
[360]

"que {ha sido/está/es} PP" (comprado – "hombre que {ha sido/está/es} comprado 'mand som er  
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13

blevet/er/bliver købt"  
 14 15

**\_DERvn** *Verb-noun derivation* (deprecated PREDDEVERBN). Suffix creates deverbal nouns in a broad  
 isa \_DER sense.  
 [335] Subtypes: \_DERvn:agent \_DERvn:core \_DERvn:exper \_DERvn:loc \_DERvn:other \_DERvn:patient \_DERvn:recip.

**\_DERvn:agent** *Verb-noun derivation (agent)* (deprecated PRED:agentPRED:inst). Suffix creates deverbal nouns  
 absorbing the agent role.  
 isa \_DERvn  
 [336]



**\_DERvn:core** *Verb-noun derivation (core)* (deprecated PRED:core). Suffix creates deverbal nouns expressing a  
 isa \_DERvn nominalized version of the situation denoted by the original verb.  
 [338]

(core derivation: exploitation = exploit@V +ation/\$DERvn:core)  
 0 1 2 3 4 5

**\_DERvn:exper** *Verb-noun derivation (experiencer)* (deprecated PRED:exper). Suffix creates deverbal nouns ab-  
 absorbing the experiencer role.  
 isa \_DERvn  
 [337]

(experiencer derivation: admirer = admire +r/\$DERvn:exper  
 0 1 2 3 4 5

**\_DERvn:loc** *Verb-noun derivation (location)* (deprecated PRED:loc). Suffix creates deverbal nouns expressing  
 isa \_DERvn the location related to the meaning of the original noun.  
 [341]

(locative derivation: comedor 'spisestue' = comer +dor/\$DERvn:loc)  
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

**\_DERvn:other** *Verb-noun derivation (other)* (deprecated PRED:other). If in doubt about the meaning conveyed  
 by the suffix  
 isa \_DERvn  
 [342]

**\_DERvn:patient** *Verb-noun derivation (patient)* (deprecated PRED:result). Suffix creates deverbal nouns absorb-  
 ing the patient role.  
 isa \_DERvn  
 [339]

(result derivation: hallazgo 'fund' = hallar + azgo/\$DERnv:result)  
0 1 2 3 4 5 6

**\_DERvn:recip** *Verb-noun derivation (recipient)* (deprecated PRED:recip). Suffix creates deverbal nouns absorbing the recipient role  
isa \_DERvn  
[340]

(recipient derivation: beneficiario 'den begunstigede' = beneficiar + ario/\$DERnv:recip)  
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

**\_DERvv** *Verb-verb derivation* (deprecated \$DER:vv). Suffix triggers a derivation from a verb to another verb.  
isa \_DER  
[333]

(verb->verb derivation: adormecer 'lull to sleep' = dormir --[a][ecer]/\$DERvv)  
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

**\_DERan:qual** *Adjective derivation* (deprecated QUAL). Suffix creates deadjectival nouns.  
isa SUFFIX  
[343]

(deadjectival noun: bitterness = bitter + ness/\$DERan:qual)  
0 1 2 3 4 5

**\_DERna** *Noun-adjective derivation* (deprecated DENOM). Suffix creates denominal adjectives in a broad sense.  
isa SUFFIX  
[363] Subtypes: \_DERna:deono \_DERna:disp \_DERna:other \_DERna:poss \_DERna:rel \_DERna:resem \_DERna:telic.

**\_DERna:deono** *Noun-adjective derivation (naming)* (deprecated DENOM:rel.deono). Suffix creates relational adjectives with the meaning of "naming".  
isa \_DERna  
[365] Subtypes: \_DERna:deono.loc \_DERna:deono.pers.  
Confusion<sup>1</sup><sub>0%/100%/0%%</sub>: DERna:rel<sub>100%</sub> .

**\_DERna:deono.loc** *Noun-adjective derivation (naming places)* (deprecated DENOM:rel.deono.place). Suffix creates relational adjectives with the meaning of "naming" of places.  
isa \_DERna:deono  
[367]

Madrileño 'som har at gøre med/kommer fra Madrid'  
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

**\_DERna:deono.pers** *Noun-adjective derivation (naming persons)* (deprecated DENOM:rel.deono.pers). Suffix creates relational adjectives with the meaning of "naming" persons.  
isa \_DERna:deono  
[366]

Cervantino 'som har at gøre med Cervantes'  
0 1 2 3 4 5 6

**\_DERna:disp** *Noun-adjective derivation (disposition)* (deprecated DENOM:disp). Suffix creates denominal adjectives that express disposition.  
isa \_DERna  
[370]

"que tiene afición por N" (mujeriego – "que afición por las mujeres" 'kvindeglad/som er glad for kvinder')

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16

**\_DERna:other** *Noun-adjective derivation (other)* (deprecated DENOM:other). If in doubt about the meaning  
 isa \_DERna conveyed by the suffix  
 [372]

**\_DERna:poss** *Noun-adjective derivation (possession)* (deprecated DENOM:poss). Suffix creates denominal ad-  
 isa \_DERna jectives that express possession.  
 [369]

"que posee/tiene/lleva N" (barbudo – "que lleva barba" 'skægget/som bærer skæg')

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

**\_DERna:rel** *Noun-adjective derivation (relational)* (deprecated DENOM:rel). Suffix creates denominal adjec-  
 isa \_DERna tives with a relational meaning.  
 [364]

(denominal adjective: presidential = president +ial/DENOM:rel.norm)

0 1 2 3 4 5

**\_DERna:resem** *Noun-adjective derivation (resemblance)* (deprecated DENOM:resem). Suffix creates denominal  
 isa \_DERna adjectives that express resemblance.  
 [368]

"que se parece a N" (sanchopancesco – "que se parece a Sancho Panza" 'sanchopanzask/som ligner

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14

Sancho Panza')

15 16

**\_DERna:telic** *Noun-adjective derivation (effect)* (deprecated DENOM:eff). Suffix creates denominal adjectives  
 isa \_DERna that express an effect.  
 [371] Confusion<sup>12</sup><sub>0%/100%/0%</sub>: -50% DERna:rel<sub>33.3%</sub> DERna:telic<sub>8.3%</sub> DERnvDERva:pas.epi<sub>8.3%</sub> .

"que causa simpatía" (simpático – "que causa simpatía" 'sympatisk/som vækker sympati')

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

**\_DERnn** *Noun-noun derivation* (deprecated NOPRED). Suffix creates non-predicative nouns (from other  
 isa SUFFIX nouns) in a broad sense.  
 [344] Subtypes: \_DERnn:agent \_DERnn:assoc \_DERnn:capac \_DERnn:cont \_DERnn:loc \_DERnn:other \_DERnn:quant  
 \_DERnn:telic \_DERnn:time.

**\_DERnn:agent** *Noun-noun derivation (agent)* (deprecated NOPRED:agent). Suffix creates non-predicative nouns  
 isa \_DERnn expressing an agent role.  
 [345]



(agent derivation: miller = mill +er/\$DERnn:agent)  
0 1 2 3 4 5

**\_DERnn:assoc** *Noun-noun derivation (association)* (deprecated NOPRED:script). Suffix creates non-predicative nouns expressing a script/notion related to the original noun.  
isa \_DERnn [352]

(script derivation: pontaje 'brobetaling' = puente +aje/\$DERnn:assoc)  
0 1 2 3 4 5 6

**\_DERnn:capac** *Noun-noun derivation (capacity)* (deprecated NOPRED:capac). Suffix creates non-predicative nouns expressing a capacity.  
isa \_DERnn [350]

(capacity derivation: cestada 'kurvfuld' = cesta +ada/\$DERnn:capac)  
0 1 2 3 4 5 6

**\_DERnn:cont** *Noun-noun derivation (container)* (deprecated NOPRED:cont). Suffix creates non-predicative nouns expressing a container.  
isa \_DERnn [347]

(container derivation: azucarero 'sugar bowl' = azucar +ero/\$DERnn:cont)  
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

**\_DERnn:loc** *Noun-noun derivation (location)* (deprecated NOPRED:loc). Suffix creates non-predicative nouns expressing a location.  
isa \_DERnn [351]

(locative derivation: arenal 'sandet strækning' = arena +al/\$DERnn:loc)  
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

**\_DERnn:other** *Noun-noun derivation (other)* (deprecated NOPRED:other). If in doubt about the meaning conveyed by the suffix  
isa \_DERnn [353]

**\_DERnn:quant** *Noun-noun derivation (quantification)* (deprecated NOPRED:set). Suffix creates non-predicative nouns expressing a quantification.  
isa \_DERnn [349]

(set derivation: perrada 'hundekobbel' = perro +ada/\$DERnn:quant)  
0 1 2 3 4 5 6

**\_DERnn:telic** *Noun-noun derivation (telic)* (deprecated NOPRED:result). Suffix creates non-predicative nouns expressing a telic result.  
isa \_DERnn [346]

(result derivation: puñalada 'knivstik' = puñal +ada/\$DERnn:telic)  
0 1 2 3 4 5 6

**\_DERnn:time** *Noun-noun derivation (time)* (deprecated NOPRED:temp). Suffix creates non-predicative nouns expressing a temporal aspect.  
isa \_DERnn [348]

(temporal derivation: temporada 'tidsrum/sæson' = tiempo +ada/§DERnn:time)  
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

**\_DERv** (deprecatd DEVERB).  
 isa SUFFIX

**\_DIMIN** *Diminution*. Suffix conveys diminution.  
 isa SUFFIX  
 [328]

(diminutive: viejecito 'little old man' = viejo +ecito/DIM)  
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

**\_PEJ** *Pejoration*. Suffix conveys a pejorative sense.  
 isa SUFFIX  
 [329]

(pejorative: vinacho 'bad vine' = vino +acho/PEJ)  
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6

## Chapter 5

# Discourse relations: DISC

DISC: discourse level  
DISCOTHER: other discourse relations  
JOINT: no clear relation  
REP: repaired  
SCENE: scene  
DISCPRAG: pragmatic and illocutionary discourse relations  
DISCSEM: semantic discourse relations  
RuleDisc: syntactic discourse relation

Figure 5.1: The relations matching DISC-!CDT1-!DISCFUNC-!DISCSEM-TOPIC.

**DISC** *Discourse level* (long: DISCOURSE). The discourse level includes relations between segments in different sentences, as well as lexical features associated with discourse units.  
isa DIM:LEVEL  
[11] Subtypes: DISCOTHER DISCPRAG DISCSEM RuleDisc.

**DISCOTHER** *Other discourse relations*. In two cases, REP and SCENE, the relations concern the formal structure of the text. In the last case, JOINT, there is no clear relation between the segments in question.  
isa ADJ DISC  
[248] Subtypes: JOINT REP SCENE.

**JOINT** *No clear relation*. No evident discourse relation between the segments. The new text segment adds a completely new content without any clear discourse relation to the preceding segment.  
isa DISCOTHER  
[298] Confusion<sup>14</sup><sub>21.4%/42.9%/35.7%%</sub>: CONJ:add<sub>42.9%</sub> JOINT<sub>35.7%</sub> SCENE<sub>7.1%</sub> CONJ<sub>7.1%</sub> CONST:exem<sub>7.1%</sub> .

**REP** *Repaired* (deprecated STRUCT:rep). A repaired text segment. The dependent text segment is interrupted and unfinished and "repaired" by the following and governing text segment that completes it.  
isa DISCOTHER  
[297]

**Would you... (Would you marry me, Lisa?)**  
0 1 2 3 4 5 6

**SCENE** *Scene* (deprecated STRUCT:prepPREP). A scene or similar description. The dependent text segment describes the scene of the following and governing text.  
isa DISCOTHER  
[296] Confusion<sup>26</sup><sub>84.6%/84.6%/96.2%%</sub>: SCENE<sub>96.2%</sub> JOINT<sub>3.8%</sub> .

**DISCPRAG** *Pragmatic and illocutionary discourse relations* (deprecated DISCFUNC). The dependent text segment expresses a change in speech act or pragmatic function (speaker's intention) wrt the governing segment; the label indicates the speech act or function of the dependent segment; regarding speaker's intentions and speech acts we consider the narrating asserting speech act as our default value.

Subtypes: ANSW CONSOL DIREC EXPR INTACT QUEST.

**DISCSEM** *Semantic discourse relations*. The relations hold between the propositions of the governing and dependent text segments and are defined in semantic terms;

**RuleDisc** *Syntactic discourse relation* (long: "\_" (PRIM)). A primary syntactic relation that has been used as a discourse relation for stylistic purposes.

## 5.1 Functional relations: DISCFUNC

DISCPRAG: pragmatic and illocutionary discourse relations  
 ANSW: answer  
 CONSOL: consolidation  
     CONSOL:inst: instrumental  
     CONSOL:motiv: motivation  
     CONSOL:source: source  
 DIREC: directive act  
 EXPR: expressive act  
 INTACT: interaction signals  
     INTACT:attn: attention  
     INTACT:inter: interruption  
     INTACT:start: start signal  
     INTACT:stop: stop  
 QUEST: question

Figure 5.2: The relations matching DISCFUNC-!CDT1-TOPIC.

**DISCPRAG** *Pragmatic and illocutionary discourse relations* (deprecated DISCFUNC). The dependent text segment expresses a change in speech act or pragmatic function (speaker's intention) wrt the governing segment; the label indicates the speech act or function of the dependent segment; regarding speaker's intentions and speech acts we consider the narrating asserting speech act as our default value.

Subtypes: ANSW CONSOL DIREC EXPR INTACT QUEST.

**ANSW** *Answer*. An answer relation. The dependent text segment contains an answer or solution to a question or problem contained in the governing text segment.

**CONSOL** *Consolidation* (deprecated SUPPORT?). The dependent text segment consolidates or strengthens the governing segment.

Subtypes: CONSOL:inst CONSOL:motiv CONSOL:source.

Confusion<sup>2</sup><sub>0%/50%/0%%</sub>: CONJ:elab<sub>100%</sub> .

**CONSOL:inst** *Instrumental* (deprecated CONSOL:enabl). An instrumental or helpful text segment. The dependent text segment is instrumental in helping reader or recipient to carry out the action mentioned in the governing segment; frequent in directive texts.

isa CONSOL  
[293]

**For a free catalogue, call...**  
**0 1 2 3 4**

**CONSOL:motiv** *Motivation*. Motivation or encouragement. The dependent text segment motivates, stimulates or encourages reader or recipient to carry out the action mentioned in the governing segment.

isa CONSOL  
[294]

**Prices have never been so low.**  
**0 1 2 3 4 5**

**CONSOL:source** *Source* (deprecated JUSTCONSOL:just). A source or foundation. The dependent text segment expresses a source or foundation that justifies the governing segment wrt its content or the reason for mentioning it at this time and place, thereby strengthening it argumentatively.

isa CONSOL  
[292]

Confusion<sup>5</sup><sub>20%/60%/20%%</sub>: AGENTIVE:sbj<sub>40%</sub> CONJ<sub>20%</sub> CONSOL:source<sub>20%</sub> CONST:exem<sub>20%</sub> .

**Joe Johnson is an expert at teaching small children. (He says that...). The Rent Act clearly states it.**  
**0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17**

**DIREC** *Directive act*. A directive act. The dependent text segment contains a directive act (order, command or request) somehow linked to the governing segment.

isa DISCPRAG  
[284]

Confusion<sup>3</sup><sub>0%/66.7%/0%%</sub>: CONJ:elab<sub>66.7%</sub> CONJ:seq<sub>33.3%</sub> .

**e.g. imperatives**  
**0 1**

**EXPR** *Expressive act*. An expressive act. The dependent text segment contains an expression of the speaker's attitudes or emotions, e.g. congratulations, excuses or thanks, somehow linked to the governing segment.

isa DISCPRAG  
[285]

**[en] I'm sorry! My condolences! Thank you so much!**  
**0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8**

**INTACT** *Interaction signals*. The dependent text segment contains an interaction signal, i.e. a signal used to start, sustain or end a conversation.

isa DISCPRAG  
[286]

Subtypes: INTACT:attn INTACT:inter INTACT:start INTACT:stop.

**INTACT:attn** *Attention*. An attention signal. The dependent text segment contains an attention signal.

isa INTACT  
[288]

[en] Yeah?, Oh!, Really? [da] Ja; Nå; OK; [it] Sì; Beh  
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

**INTACT:inter** *Interruption.* An interruption signal. The dependent text segment contains an interruption  
 isa INTACT  
 [289] signal

[en] But... But, Just a moment!; [da] Jamen... Men..., Må jeg lige; [it] Ma; Un momento; Scusami  
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16

**INTACT:start** *Start signal.* The dependent text segment contains a start signal.  
 isa INTACT  
 [287]

[en] Hello? All right! Well, Well you see, Excuse me; [da] Hallo? Altså, Nå men altså, Jamen, Hør lige her!  
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19

Undskyld! Du Peter; [it] Pronto? Ciao, Ecco, Guarda, Scusami  
 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28

**INTACT:stop** *Stop.* The dependent text segment contains a conversation stop signal.  
 isa INTACT  
 [290]

[en] Goodbye; [da] Hej hej; [it] Ciao; Arrivederci  
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

**QUEST** *Question .* A question relation. The dependent text segment contains a question somehow  
 isa DISCPRAG linked to the governing segment. The following co-text may and may not contain an answer  
 [282] to the question.  
 Related types: answer.

## 5.2 Semantic relations: DISCSEM

**DISCSEM** *Semantic discourse relations.* The relations hold between the propositions of the governing  
 isa ADJ DISC and dependent text segments and are defined in semantic terms;  
 [246] Subtypes: AGENTIVE CONC COND CONJ CONST CONTR DISJ FORMAL TELIC TIME.

**AGENTIVE** *Cause relation (discourse).* The dependent segment expresses "bringing about" or cause in a  
 isa DISCSEM broad sense  
 [250] Subtypes: AGENTIVE:expl AGENTIVE:reas AGENTIVE:sbj.  
 Confusion<sub>0%</sub><sup>5</sup>/100%/0%: CONJ:elab<sub>40%</sub> AGENTIVE:sbj<sub>40%</sub> AGENTIVE:expl<sub>20%</sub> .

**AGENTIVE:expl** *Explanation relation in discourse.* An explanation relation. The dependent segment explains  
 isa AGENTIVE the governing segment. The relation is more general and elaborating than "reason".  
 [251]

DISCSEM: semantic discourse relations  
   AGENTIVE: cause relation (discourse)  
     AGENTIVE:expl: explanation relation in discourse  
     AGENTIVE:reas: reason relation (discourse)  
     AGENTIVE:sbj: subjective cause  
   CONC: concession  
   COND: condition  
   CONJ: conjunction  
     CONJ:add: conjunction, addition  
     CONJ:elab: conjunction, elaboration  
     CONJ:seq: conjunction, sequence  
   CONST: constitutive elaboration relation  
     CONST:apart: part of relation  
     CONST:exem: exemplification  
     CONST:rest: restatement  
   CONTR: contrast  
     CONTR:dir: direct contrast  
     CONTR:sbj: subjective contrast  
   DISJ: disjunction  
     DISJ:dir: direct disjunction  
     DISJ:sbj: subjective disjunction  
   FORMAL: formal description  
     FORMAL:descr: neutral description  
     FORMAL:eval: positive/negative evaluation  
   TELIC: consequence/result/conclusion/goal relation (discourse)  
     TELIC:cons.dir: direct, physical consequence, result  
     TELIC:cons.sbj: pragmatic/personal conclusion, deduction  
     TELIC:goal: goal relation (discourse)  
   TIME: temporal relation  
     TIME:cont: contemporaneity  
     TIME:post: temporal succession  
     TIME:pre: temporal precedence

Figure 5.3: The relations matching DISCSEM-!CDT1-TOPIC.

Typical connectives: [en] In fact, Indeed; [da] Nemlig; [it] Infatti.

Related types: **reason**.

Confusion<sup>11</sup><sub>63.6%/100%/63.6%</sub>: AGENTIVE:expl<sub>63.6%</sub> CONTR<sub>9.1%</sub> AGENTIVE<sub>9.1%</sub> CONST:rest<sub>9.1%</sub> AGENTIVE:sbj<sub>9.1%</sub>

.

**AGENTIVE:reas** *Reason relation (discourse)*. A reason relation. The dependent segment expresses a specific and concrete reason.

[252] Typical connectives: [en] Since, Because; [da] Fordi, Eftersom; [it] Perché, Dato che.

Confusion<sup>10</sup><sub>20%/60%/20%</sub>: AGENTIVE:sbj<sub>40%</sub> AGENTIVE:reas<sub>20%</sub> CONJ:elab<sub>20%</sub> CONJ:add<sub>10%</sub> TELIC:cons.dir<sub>10%</sub>

.

**AGENTIVE:sbj** *Subjective cause*. A subjective cause. The speaker uses the dependent segment as a subjective/personal argument to support a claim.

[253] Typical connectives: [en] Because, In fact, Indeed; [da] Fordi, Eftersom, Nemlig; [it] Perché, Dato che, Infatti.

Confusion<sup>16</sup><sub>0%/75%/0%</sub>: AGENTIVE:reas<sub>25%</sub> CONJ:add<sub>18.8%</sub> CONJ<sub>12.5%</sub> CONJ:elab<sub>12.5%</sub> AGENTIVE<sub>12.5%</sub> CON-SOL:source<sub>12.5%</sub> AGENTIVE:expl<sub>6.3%</sub>

.

- CONC** *Concession.* A concession relation. The dependent segment admits or acknowledges a fact wrt N, which may however not have the expected consequence or effect.  
 isa DISCSEM  
 [265] Typical connectives: [en] Though, Although, However; [da] Skønt; Selvom; [it] Anche se; Sebbene.  
 Confusion<sup>20</sup><sub>40%/65%/40%</sub>: CONC<sub>40%</sub> CONJ:add<sub>25%</sub> CONTR<sub>5%</sub> FORMAL:eval<sub>5%</sub> subj<sub>5%</sub> CONTR:sbj<sub>5%</sub> CONJ<sub>5%</sub> CONST:exem<sub>5%</sub> conj<sub>2.5%</sub> CONTR:prg<sub>2.5%</sub> .
- COND** *Condition.* A condition relation. The dependent segment expresses a condition for the realisation of the content of the governing segment.  
 isa DISCSEM  
 [266] Typical connectives: [en] If, On the condition; [da] Hvis; I det tilfælde at; [it] A condizione che/di; Se.  
 Confusion<sup>1</sup><sub>0%/100%/0%</sub>: CONJ:add<sub>100%</sub> .
- CONJ** *Conjunction.* The dependent text segment elaborates and expands knowledge of the content of the governing text segment or adds a new subject somehow related to it  
 isa DISCSEM  
 [271] Subtypes: CONJ:add CONJ:elab CONJ:seq.  
 Confusion<sup>48</sup><sub>10.4%/54.2%/18.8%</sub>: CONJ:elab<sub>35.4%</sub> CONJ:add<sub>25%</sub> CONJ<sub>18.8%</sub> AGENTIVE:sbj<sub>4.2%</sub> TELIC:goal<sub>2.1%</sub> TELIC:cons.sbj<sub>2.1%</sub> FORMAL:eval<sub>2.1%</sub> JOINT<sub>2.1%</sub> CONSOL:source<sub>2.1%</sub> TELIC:cons.dir<sub>2.1%</sub> CONST:apart<sub>2.1%</sub> CONC<sub>2.1%</sub> .
- CONJ:add** *Conjunction, addition.* An addition relation. The dependent text segment adds a new subject somehow related to the governing text segment; in cases of uncertainty between add and elab we do not specify the subtype.  
 isa CONJ  
 [272] Typical connectives: [en] And, Moreover, In addition to that; [da] Endvidere, Desuden; [it] E, Oltre a ciò.  
 Confusion<sup>133</sup><sub>37.2%/63.5%/47.2%</sub>: CONJ:add<sub>47.2%</sub> CONJ:elab<sub>13.5%</sub> CONJ<sub>9%</sub> JOINT<sub>4.5%</sub> conj<sub>4.4%</sub> CONC<sub>3.8%</sub> TELIC:cons.sbj<sub>2.3%</sub> AGENTIVE:sbj<sub>2.3%</sub> CONJ:seq<sub>1.5%</sub> CONST:exem<sub>1.5%</sub> CONST:apart<sub>1.5%</sub> CONTR<sub>0.8%</sub> TIME:pre<sub>0.8%</sub> CONTR:prg<sub>0.8%</sub> CONTR:sbj<sub>0.8%</sub> COND<sub>0.8%</sub> qobj<sub>0.8%</sub> TELIC<sub>0.8%</sub> TELIC:cons.dir<sub>0.8%</sub> AGENTIVE:reas<sub>0.8%</sub> DISJ:dir<sub>0.8%</sub> vobj<sub>0.8%</sub> CONTR:dir<sub>0.3%</sub> .
- CONJ:elab** *Conjunction, elaboration* (deprecated ELAB:spec, ELAB:exp, CONST:elab). An elaboration relation.  
 isa CONJ  
 [273] The dependent text segment elaborates and expands knowledge of the content of the governing text segment; in cases of uncertainty between add and elab we do not specify the subtype  
 Confusion<sup>1</sup><sub>0%/100%/0%</sub>: CONJ:elab<sub>100%</sub> .
- CONJ:seq** *Conjunction, sequence.* A sequence relation. The dependent text segment is part of list or sequence linked to the governing text segment as e.g. in recipes, sport results etc.  
 isa CONJ  
 [274] Confusion<sup>13</sup><sub>61.5%/92.3%/69.2%</sub>: CONJ:seq<sub>69.2%</sub> CONJ:add<sub>15.4%</sub> CONJ:elab<sub>7.7%</sub> DIREC<sub>7.7%</sub> .
- CONST** *Constitutive elaboration relation.* The dependent segment adds more details regarding the constitution of the governing segments or part(s) of it.  
 isa DISCSEM  
 [258] Subtypes: CONST:apart CONST:exem CONST:rest.  
 Confusion<sup>39</sup><sub>0%/100%/0%</sub>: const<sub>66.7%</sub> agent<sub>12.8%</sub> -5.1% source<sub>2.6%</sub> MOD:qual<sub>2.6%</sub> arg<sub>2.6%</sub> argloc<sub>2.6%</sub> func<sub>2.6%</sub> apart<sub>2.6%</sub> .
- CONST:apart** *Part of relation.* A part-of relation. The dependent segment expresses a part of the governing segment or vice versa.  
 isa CONST  
 [260] Typical connectives: [en] Including, Herein; [da] Herunder, Heri; [it] Incluso, Tra cui.  
 Confusion<sup>12</sup><sub>16.7%/58.3%/25%</sub>: CONJ:elab<sub>25%</sub> CONST:apart<sub>25%</sub> CONJ:add<sub>16.7%</sub> CONST:exem<sub>16.7%</sub> CONJ<sub>8.3%</sub> nobjs<sub>8.3%</sub> .
- CONST:exem** *Exemplification.* A constitutive exemplification relation. The dependent segment gives examples of elements or phenomena regarding the governing segment.  
 isa CONST  
 [259] Typical connectives: [en] For example; [da] For eksempel; [it] Per esempio.



Confusion<sup>17</sup><sub>29.4%/70.6%/47.1%%</sub>: CONST:exem<sub>47.1%</sub> CONJ:add<sub>11.8%</sub> CONST:apart<sub>11.8%</sub> CONJ:elab<sub>5.9%</sub> JOINT<sub>5.9%</sub> CONST:rest<sub>5.9%</sub>  
CONSOL:source<sub>5.9%</sub> CONC<sub>5.9%</sub> .

**CONST:rest** *Restatement*. A restatement relation. The dependent segment states the governing segment again in a different way

[261] Typical connectives: [en] In other words, Or; [da] Dvs., Sagt på en anden måde; [it] Ossia, In altre parole, Cioè.  
Confusion<sup>11</sup><sub>22.7%/59.1%/25.8%%</sub>: CONJ:elab<sub>27.3%</sub> CONST:rest<sub>25.8%</sub> TELIC:cons.sbj<sub>9.1%</sub> TELIC:cons.dir<sub>9.1%</sub> CONST:exem<sub>9.1%</sub>  
AGENTIVE:expl<sub>9.1%</sub> conj<sub>6.1%</sub> qobj<sub>4.5%</sub> .

**CONTR** *Contrast*. The dependent text segment expresses a contrast wrt the governing text segment.  
isa DISCSEM Subtypes: CONTR:dir CONTR:subj.

[275] Confusion<sup>4</sup><sub>0%/100%/0%%</sub>: CONJ:add<sub>25%</sub> AGENTIVE:expl<sub>25%</sub> CONTR:dir<sub>25%</sub> CONC<sub>25%</sub> .

**CONTR:dir** *Direct contrast*. A direct contrast relation. The contrast lies between the governing and dependent text segment.

[276] Typical connectives: [en] But, However; [da] Men, Derimod; [it] Ma, Invece.  
Confusion<sup>14</sup><sub>16.7%/31%/31%%</sub>: CONTR:dir<sub>31%</sub> conj<sub>20.2%</sub> CONTR:prg<sub>10.7%</sub> CONTR<sub>7.1%</sub> CONJ:elab<sub>7.1%</sub> TELIC:cons.sbj<sub>7.1%</sub>  
TELIC:cons.dir<sub>7.1%</sub> CONTR:subj<sub>7.1%</sub> CONJ:add<sub>2.4%</sub> .

**CONTR:subj** *Subjective contrast* (deprecated CONTR:prg). A subjective contrast relation. The contrast lies between an explicit and a subjectively inferred text segment.

[277] Typical connectives: [en] But, However; [da] Men, Derimod; [it] Ma, Invece.  
Confusion<sup>12</sup><sub>19.4%/48.6%/31.9%%</sub>: CONTR:subj<sub>31.9%</sub> conj<sub>13.9%</sub> CONJ:elab<sub>8.3%</sub> CONTR:prg<sub>8.3%</sub> CONJ:add<sub>8.3%</sub> qobj<sub>8.3%</sub>  
CONTR:dir<sub>8.3%</sub> CONC<sub>8.3%</sub> TELIC:cons.dir<sub>4.2%</sub> .

**DISJ** *Disjunction*. There is a disjunction relation between the governing and dependent text segment.  
isa DISCSEM

[278] Subtypes: DISJ:dir DISJ:subj.

**DISJ:dir** *Direct disjunction*. A direct disjunction relation. The disjunction lies between the governing and dependent text segment.

[279] Typical connectives: [en] Or, Or else, Otherwise; [da] Eller, Ellers; [it] Oppure, Altrimenti.  
Confusion<sup>2</sup><sub>0%/50%/50%%</sub>: CONJ:add<sub>50%</sub> DISJ:dir<sub>50%</sub> .

**DISJ:subj** *Subjective disjunction* (deprecated DISJ:prg). An indirect or subjective disjunction relation. The disjunction lies between the dependent and a subjectively inferred text segment.

[280] Typical connectives: [en] Or, Or else, Otherwise; [da] Eller, Ellers; [it] Oppure, Altrimenti.

**FORMAL** *Formal description*. The dependent segment describes the governing segment wrt its formal quale (form, dimension, colour, etc.). The governing segment may be a first-order or second-order entity.  
isa DISCSEM

[262] Subtypes: FORMAL:descr FORMAL:eval.

**FORMAL:descr** *Neutral description* (deprecated DESCR:qual). An objective and neutral description relation. The dependent segment expresses an objective and/or neutral description of the governing segment.  
isa FORMAL

[263] Confusion<sup>5</sup><sub>20%/40%/20%%</sub>: CONJ:elab<sub>60%</sub> conj<sub>20%</sub> FORMAL:descr<sub>20%</sub> .

**FORMAL:eval** *Positive/negative evaluation* (deprecated DESCR:eval). A personal and subjective description relation. The dependent segment expresses a personal and/or subjective description of the governing segment.  
isa FORMAL

[264]

Confusion<sup>10</sup><sub>20%/40%/30%</sub>: CONJ:elab<sub>50%</sub> FORMAL:eval<sub>30%</sub> CONJ<sub>10%</sub> CONC<sub>10%</sub> .

**TELIC** *Consequence/result/conclusion/goal relation (discourse)*. The dependent segment expresses consequence, result, purpose, conclusion or goal wrt the governing segment.

[254] Subtypes: TELIC:cons.dir TELIC:cons.sbj TELIC:goal.

Confusion<sup>119</sup><sub>28.6%/100%/28.6%</sub>: -35.3% TELIC<sub>28.6%</sub> PRE:other<sub>10.1%</sub> TRANS<sub>4.2%</sub> LOC:dir<sub>4.2%</sub> PRE:otherDERva:pas.part<sub>2.5%</sub> TELIC]t<sub>2.5%</sub> MOD:qual<sub>2.5%</sub> NEG:contr<sub>0.8%</sub> ASPEC:result<sub>0.8%</sub> TELIC]l<sub>0.8%</sub> DERvn:core<sub>0.8%</sub> MOD:eval<sub>0.8%</sub> NEG:rev<sub>0.8%</sub> dobj.patient<sub>0.8%</sub> TELIC]kDERva:pas.part<sub>0.8%</sub> SPACE:source<sub>0.8%</sub> SPACE:sourceDERva:pas.part<sub>0.8%</sub> ASPEC:result<sub>0.8%</sub> NEG:priv<sub>0.8%</sub> .

**TELIC:cons.dir** *Direct, physical consequence, result* (deprecated TELIC:dir). A consequence or result relation.  
isa TELIC The dependent segment expresses a physical and/or objectively observed consequence or  
[256] result wrt the governing segment.

Typical connectives: [en] Therefore, For this reason; [da] Derfor, Af den grund; [it] Perciò, Quindi.

Confusion<sup>17</sup><sub>29.4%/58.8%/41.2%</sub>: TELIC:cons.dir<sub>41.2%</sub> TELIC:cons.sbj<sub>11.8%</sub> CONJ:elab<sub>8.8%</sub> CONST:rest<sub>5.9%</sub> CONJ<sub>5.9%</sub> CONJ:add<sub>5.9%</sub> AGENTIVE:reas<sub>5.9%</sub> CONTR:dir<sub>5.9%</sub> conj<sub>2.9%</sub> CONTR:sbj<sub>2.9%</sub> qobj<sub>2.9%</sub> .

**TELIC:cons.sbj** *Pragmatic/personal conclusion, deduction* (deprecated TELIC:sbj). A personal conclusion or de-  
isa TELIC duction relation. The dependent segment expresses a subjective conclusion or deduction on  
[257] behalf of the speaker.

Typical connectives: [en] Therefore, For this reason; [da] Derfor, Af den grund; [it] Perciò, Quindi.

Confusion<sup>14</sup><sub>21.4%/64.3%/28.6%</sub>: TELIC:cons.sbj<sub>28.6%</sub> CONJ:add<sub>21.4%</sub> CONJ:elab<sub>14.3%</sub> TELIC:cons.dir<sub>14.3%</sub> CONJ<sub>7.1%</sub> CONST:rest<sub>7.1%</sub> CONTR:dir<sub>7.1%</sub> .

**TELIC:goal** *Goal relation (discourse)*. A goal relation. The dependent segment expresses goal, purpose,  
isa TELIC aim or the like wrt the governing segment.

[255] Confusion<sup>1</sup><sub>0%/100%/0%</sub>: CONJ<sub>100%</sub> .

**TIME** *Temporal relation* (deprecated CIRCUM). There is a clear temporal relation between the contents  
isa DISSEM of the two text segments.

[267] Subtypes: TIME:cont TIME:post TIME:pre.

Confusion<sup>1</sup><sub>0%/100%/0%</sub>: time<sub>100%</sub> .

**TIME:cont** *Contemporaneity* (deprecated nowincludesabolishedTIME:dur). A contemporaneity relation. The  
isa TIME events of the two text segments occur simultaneously.

[268] Typical connectives: [en] At the same time, Meanwhile; [da] Samtidig, Mens, Så længe, Da; [it] Contemporaneamente.

**TIME:post** *Temporal succession* (deprecated TIME:succ). A succession relation. The event described in the  
isa TIME dependent text segment succeeds the one described in the governing segment.

[270] Typical connectives: [en] Later, Some time afterwards; [da] Senere, Nogen tid efter; [it] Dopo, Poco tempo dopo.

Confusion<sup>3</sup><sub>66.7%/100%/66.7%</sub>: TIME:post<sub>66.7%</sub> TRANS<sub>33.3%</sub> .

**TIME:pre** *Temporal precedence* (deprecated TIME:prec). A precedence relation. The event described in the  
isa TIME dependent text segment precedes the one described in the governing segment.

[269] Typical connectives: [en] Earlier, Some days before; [da] Før det, Forinden; [it] Prima, Tre giorni prima.

Confusion<sup>4</sup><sub>50%/100%/50%</sub>: TIME:pre<sub>50%</sub> -25% time<sub>25%</sub> .

## Chapter 6

# Anaphor relations: ANA

ANA: anaphor level  
ANAREL: anaphor-antecedent relation  
anaphor:  
  assoc: associative anaphor  
  coref: coreference

Figure 6.1: The relations matching ANA-!CDT1-!coref-!assoc-TOPIC.

**ANA** *Anaphor level* (long: ANAPHORA). The anaphor level includes relations between anaphors and their antecedents, as well as lexical features associated with anaphora.  
isa DIM:LEVEL  
[14] Subtypes: ANAREL anaphor.

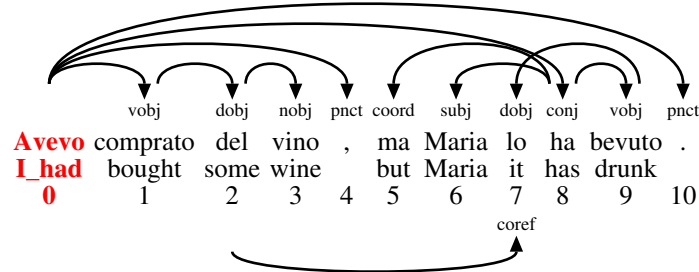
**ANAREL** *Anaphor-antecedent relation*. An anaphor-antecedent relation, i.e. a relation between an anaphor (pronoun, definite description, etc.) and an antecedent. The anaphor may be either coreferential, i.e. it designates the same discourse referent as the antecedent, or associative. In the latter case, the anaphor designates a non-previously mentioned referent that is associable with the antecedent either wrt the antecedent's qualia structure or wrt some other semantic relation. The relation arrow goes from antecedent to anaphor.  
isa ANA REL  
[28]

**anaphor** . This section concerns anaphors as well as cataphors. Cataphors may by and large express the same relations with their postcedents as anaphors with their antecedents; the relations are therefore labelled identically and will be distinguished solely by the arrow direction: from left to right (anaphors) or from right to left (cataphors). Because of their much higher frequency, we shall limit ourselves to examples of anaphors.  
isa ANA  
[207] Subtypes: assoc coref.

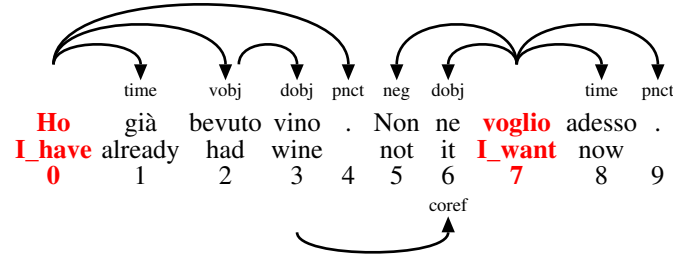
**assoc** *Associative anaphor*. The anaphor designates an entity which is associated with the antecedent  
isa anaphor  
[219] Subtypes: assoc-OTHER assoc-QUALIA assoc-SEMROLE.  
Confusion<sup>6</sup><sub>33.3%/83.3%/33.3%</sub>: assoc-const<sub>66.7%</sub> assoc<sub>33.3%</sub> .

**coref** *Coreference*. The anaphor designates the same entity as the antecedent; all coreferential pronouns are labelled this way  
isa anaphor  
[210] Subtypes: coref-ell coref-evol coref-iden coref-res coref-var ref.  
Confusion<sup>238</sup><sub>60.6%/63.7%/89.1%</sub>: coref<sub>89.1%</sub> coref-var<sub>6.8%</sub> ref<sub>1.3%</sub> coref-res<sub>1.3%</sub> assoc-const<sub>0.6%</sub> coref-iden<sub>0.6%</sub> assoc-agentive.agent<sub>0.4%</sub> .

**I had bought some wine but Maria has drunk it all.**



**I've already had wine. I don't want anymore right now.**



## 6.1 Coreference relations: coref

- coref: coreference
- coref-ell: elliptic anaphor
- coref-evol: evolving anaphor
- coref-iden: coreferential NP with complete lexical identity
- coref-iden.sb: coreferential NP with lexical identity in the noun but lexical variety in some other (typically attributive) component
- coref-res: resumptive anaphor
- coref-res.prg: pragmatic resumptive anaphor
- coref-var: coreferential NP with lexical variety in the noun
- ref: syntactically determined coreference

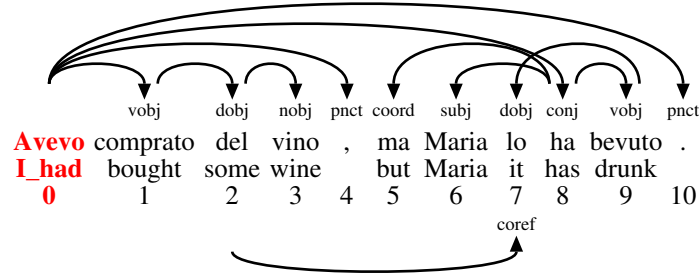
Figure 6.2: The relations matching coref-!CDT1-TOPIC.

**coref** *Coreference*. The anaphor designates the same entity as the antecedent; all coreferential pronouns are labelled this way

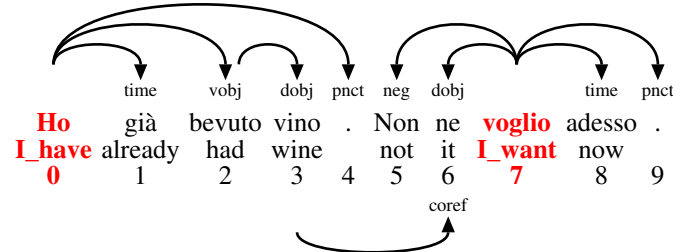
[210] Subtypes: coref-ell coref-evol coref-iden coref-res coref-var ref.

Confusion<sup>238</sup><sub>60.6%/63.7%/89.1%</sub>: coref<sub>89.1%</sub> coref-var<sub>6.8%</sub> ref<sub>1.3%</sub> coref-res<sub>1.3%</sub> assoc-const<sub>0.6%</sub> coref-iden<sub>0.6%</sub> associative.agent<sub>0.4%</sub>.

**I had bought some wine but Maria has drunk it all.**



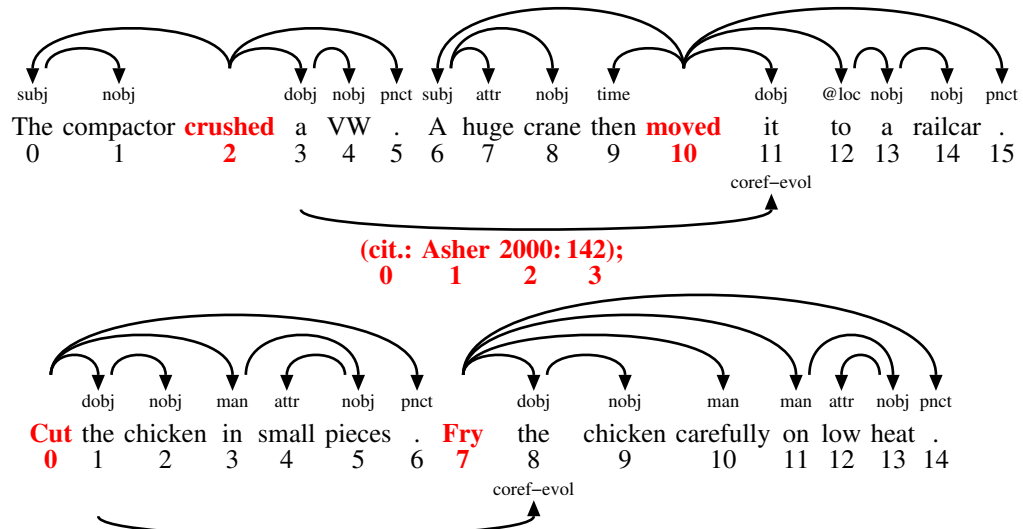
**I've already had wine. I don't want anymore right now.**



**coref-ell** *Elliptic anaphor*. The anaphor is a nominal demonstrative pronoun; the lexical noun of the antecedent is omitted; the arrow goes from the lexical noun of the antecedent to the demonstrative pronoun  
 [217]



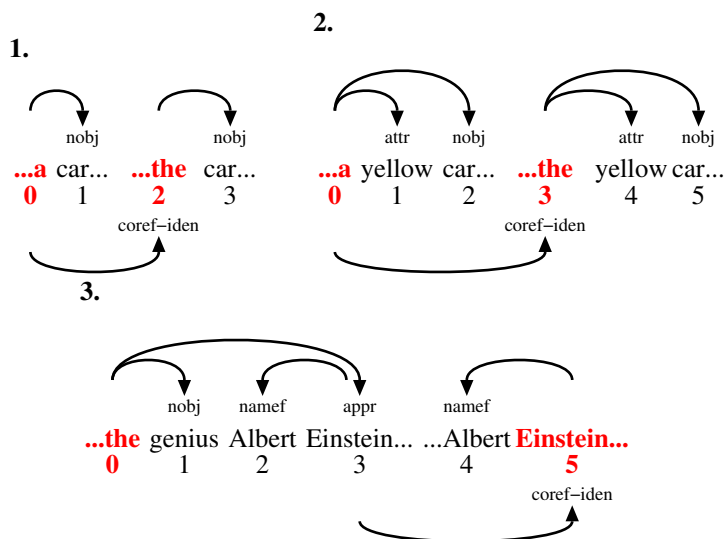
**coref-evol** *Evolving anaphor*. The anaphor refers to the same discourse referent as the antecedent, but after it has undergone radical changes in its ontological status  
 [216] Confusion<sub>0%/100%/0%</sub>: coref-var<sub>100%</sub> .



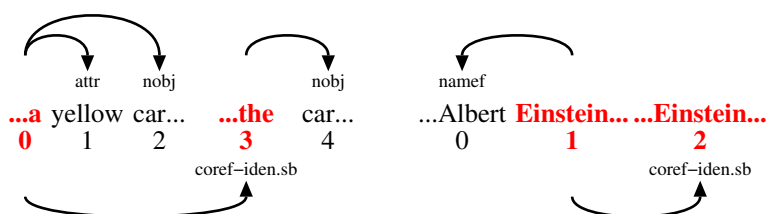
**coref-iden** *Coreferential NP with complete lexical identity* (deprecated coref-id). The anaphor designates the same entity as the antecedent and the lexical noun is identical to that of the antecedent; [211] if the antecedent NP contains attributives or other modifiers, these too are identical in the anaphor NP. In cases such as example 3., the apposition functions as antecedent:

Subtypes: coref-iden.sb.

Confusion<sup>62</sup><sub>72.6%/81.2%/77.4%</sub>: coref-iden77.4% coref-var16.7% coref2.7% assoc-telic1.6% assoc-const1.6% .



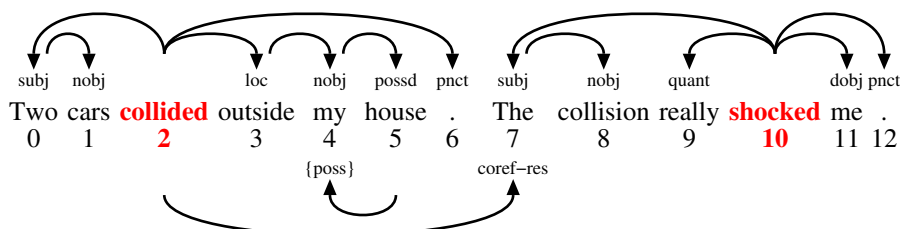
**coref-iden.sb** *Coreferential NP with lexical identity in the noun but lexical variety in some other (typically attributive) component*. The anaphor designates the same entity as the antecedent and the lexical noun is identical to that of the antecedent, but some other component (typically an attributive or a first name) is different from that of the antecedent, or the antecedent lacks a similar component

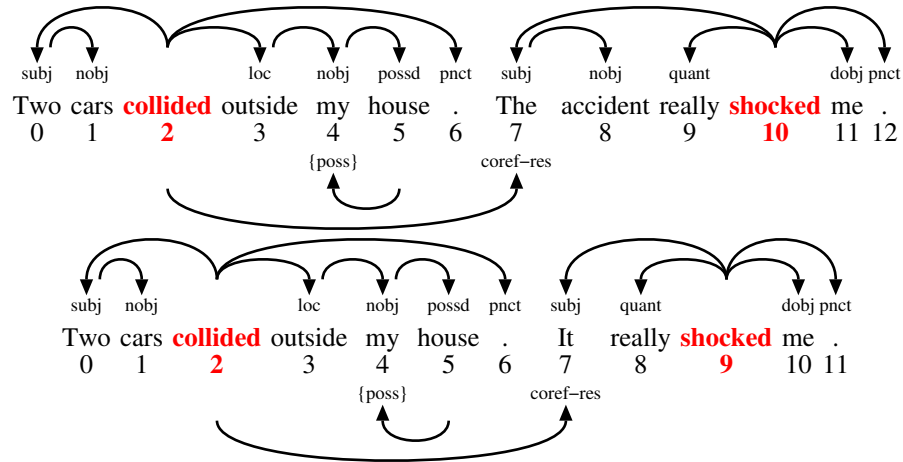


**coref-res** *Resumptive anaphor* (deprecated nowincludescoref-res.cause). The anaphor summarises a sentence, clause or predicate

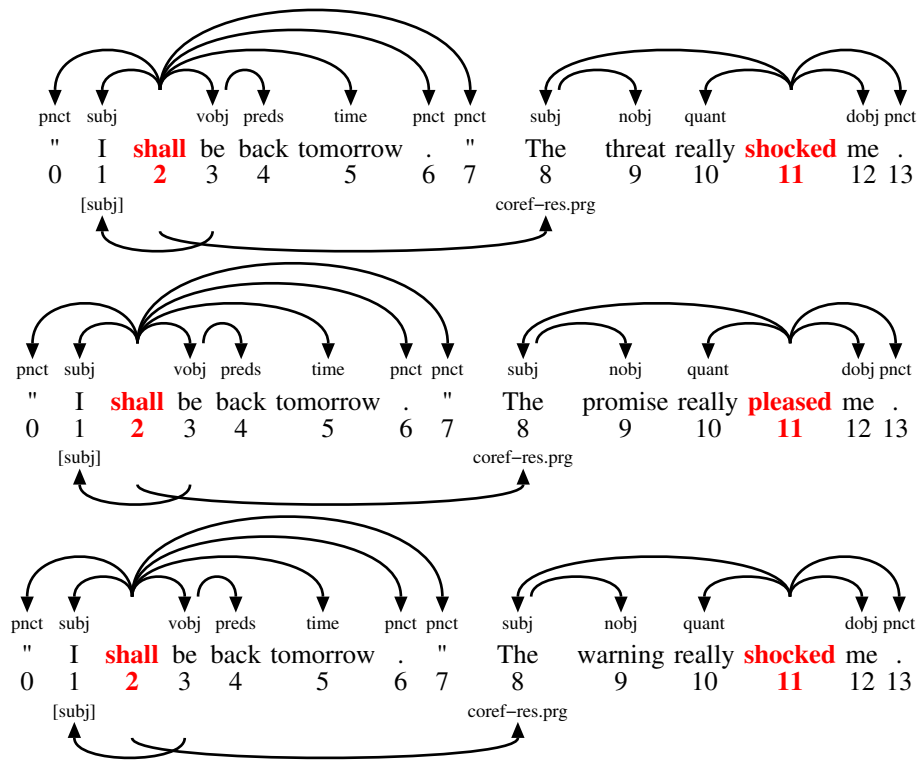
[214] Subtypes: coref-res.prg.

Confusion<sup>36</sup><sub>61.7%/67.2%/75%</sub>: coref-res75% coref-var11.1% coref8.3% assoc-telic2.8% ref2.8% .



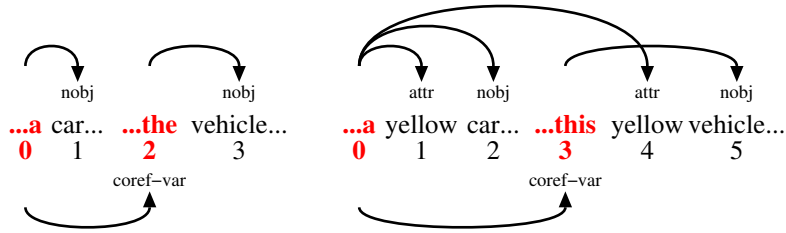


**coref-res.prg** *Pragmatic resumptive anaphor*. The anaphor summarises a sentence, clause or predicate and  
 isa coref-res evaluates it with respect to speech act  
 [215]



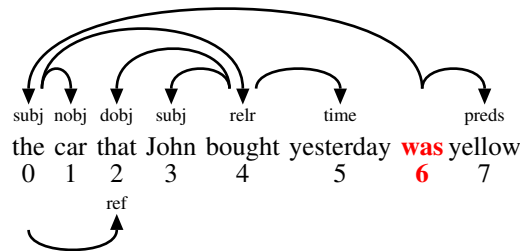
**coref-var** *Coreferential NP with lexical variety in the noun*. The anaphor designates the same entity as  
 isa coref the antecedent, but the lexical noun is different from that of the antecedent; other components  
 [213] may be lexically identical or varied wrt similar components of the antecedent

Confusion<sup>146</sup><sub>58.7%/71.5%/73.4%%</sub>: coref-var<sub>73.4%</sub> coref<sub>11.3%</sub> coref-iden<sub>7.1%</sub> assoc-const<sub>4.1%</sub> coref-res<sub>2.7%</sub> coref-evol<sub>0.7%</sub>  
 assoc-agentive<sub>0.7%</sub> .



**ref** *Syntactically determined coreference* (long:  $\_$ ). Syntactically determined coreference (e.g. relative pronouns, external topics). In the DG theory, "ref" is a shorthand for the label "[fobj]" with reversed direction of the arc, ie, a secondary filler object. It is typically used in relative clauses with a relative pronoun, in which the relative pronoun "consumes" the filler for the relativized noun generated by the relative verb.

Confusion<sup>70</sup><sub>90%/91.4%/94.3%%</sub>: ref<sub>94.3%</sub> coref<sub>4.3%</sub> coref-res<sub>1.4%</sub> .



## 6.2 Associative anaphor relations: assoc

**assoc** *Associative anaphor*. The anaphor designates an entity which is associated with the antecedent

[219] Subtypes: assoc-OTHER assoc-QUALIA assoc-SEMROLE.

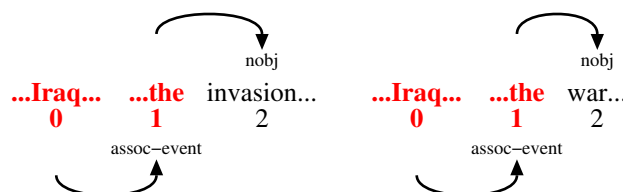
Confusion<sup>6</sup><sub>33.3%/83.3%/33.3%%</sub>: assoc-const<sub>66.7%</sub> assoc<sub>33.3%</sub> .

**assoc-OTHER** *Other anaphoric relations*. These cases include for example locative relations (the anaphor is located in the antecedent), time relations (the anaphor expresses a point in time linked to the antecedent), and event relations (the anaphor designates an event in which the antecedent plays a part).

Subtypes: assoc-event assoc-frame assoc-loc assoc-other assoc-time.

**assoc-event** *Associative anaphor (event)*. The anaphor is a predicate noun or similar which expresses an event that can be associated with the antecedent or in which the antecedent plays a part

[242] Confusion<sup>2</sup><sub>100%/100%/100%%</sub>: assoc-event<sub>100%</sub> .





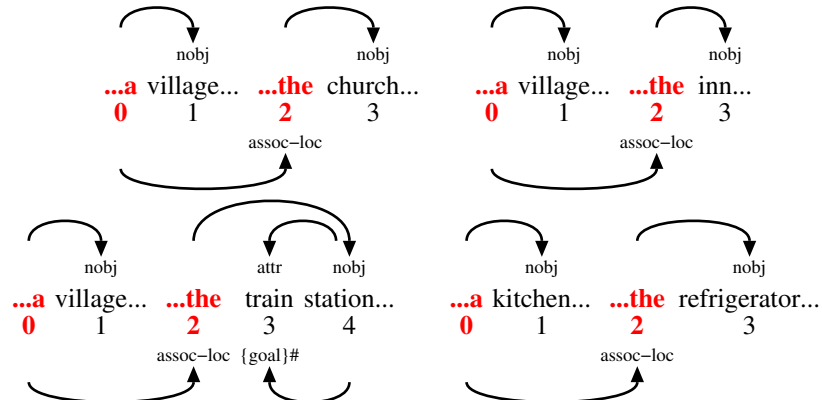
assoc: associative anaphor  
 assoc-OTHER: other anaphoric relations  
   assoc-event: associative anaphor (event)  
   assoc-frame: anaphor associated with the story frame  
   assoc-loc: associative anaphor (location)  
   assoc-other: other types  
   assoc-time: associative anaphor (time)  
 assoc-QUALIA: associative anaphor wrt. qualia  
   assoc-agentive: associative anaphor (agentive)  
     assoc-agentive.agent: associative anaphor (agentive-agent)  
     assoc-agentive.inst: associative anaphor (agentive-inst)  
   assoc-const: associative anaphor (constitutive)  
   assoc-formal: associative anaphor (formal)  
   assoc-telic: associative anaphor (telic)  
     assoc-telic.agent: associative anaphor (telic-agent)  
     assoc-telic.exper: associative anaphor (telic-experiencer)  
     assoc-telic.inst: associative anaphor (telic-instrument)  
     assoc-telic.patient: associative anaphor (telic-patient)  
     assoc-telic.rec: associative anaphor (telic-recipient)  
 assoc-SEMROLE: associative anaphor wrt. semantic role  
   assoc-agent: associative anaphor (agent)  
   assoc-exper: associative anaphor (experiencer)  
   assoc-inst: associative anaphor (instrument)  
   assoc-patient: associative anaphor (patient)  
   assoc-rec: associative anaphor (recipient)

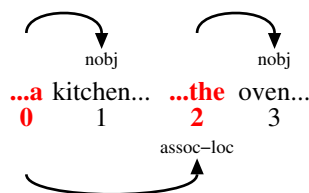
Figure 6.3: The relations matching assoc-!CDT1-TOPIC.

**assoc-frame** *Anaphor associated with the story frame.* The anaphor is generally associable with the story or other frame rather than with a particular antecedent, such as e.g. "the member states", "the [241] Commission" in Europarl texts. Since there is no specific antecedent, we here use circular relation arrows



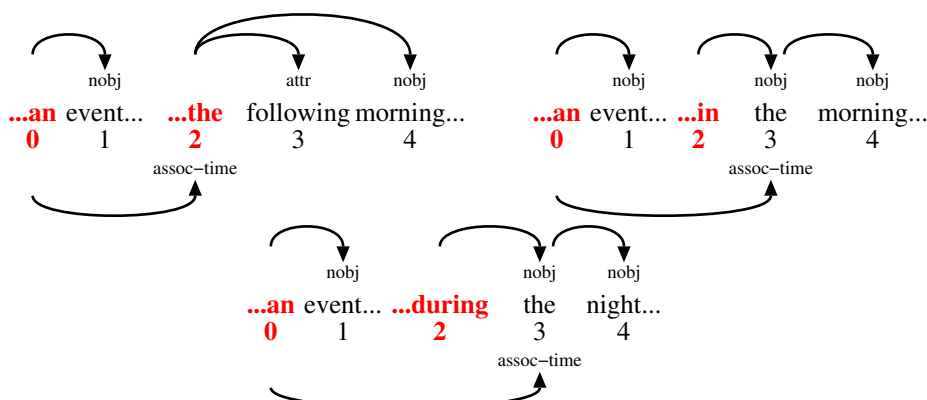
**assoc-loc** *Associative anaphor (location).* The anaphor is located in the antecedent  
 isa assoc-OTHER Confusion<sub>0%/100%/0%%</sub>: assoc-const<sub>100%</sub> .  
 [239]





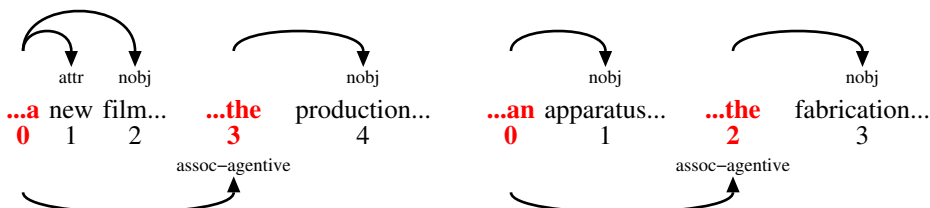
**assoc-other** *Other types.* Anaphor types that do not fit into one of the other subgroups of "assoc-OTHER"  
 isa assoc-OTHER  
 [243]

**assoc-time** *Associative anaphor (time).* The antecedent is a predicate or predicative noun, a time indication or a more general narrative frame, the anaphor expresses a point in time linked to it  
 isa assoc-OTHER  
 [240]

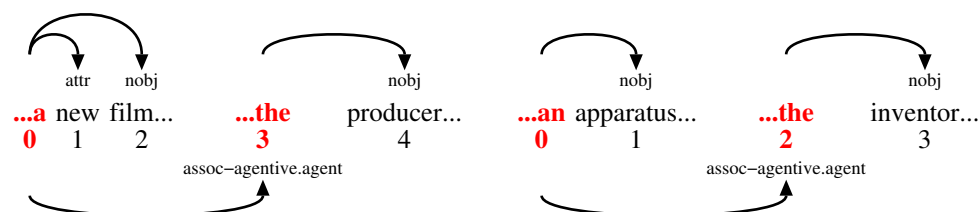


**assoc-QUALIA** *Associative anaphor wrt. qualia.* The anaphor denotes an entity which is associated with the antecedent with regard to the antecedent's qualia structure  
 isa assoc  
 [220] Subtypes: assoc-agentive assoc-const assoc-formal assoc-telic.

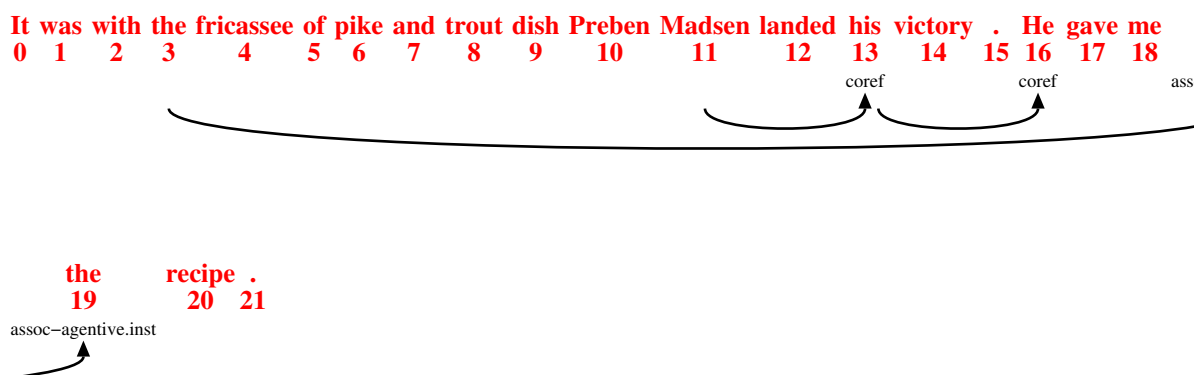
**assoc-agentive** *Associative anaphor (agentive) (deprecated assoc-agent?).* The anaphor is associated with the antecedent wrt its agentive quale (the "bringing about" of the antecedent)  
 isa assoc-QUALIA  
 [223] Subtypes: assoc-agentive.agent assoc-agentive.inst.  
 Confusion<sub>50%/100%/50%</sub>: coref-var<sub>50%</sub> assoc-agentive<sub>50%</sub> .



**assoc-agentive.agent** *Associative anaphor (agentive-agent).* The anaphor plays the semantic role of agent wrt the "bringing about" of the antecedent  
 isa assoc-agentive  
 [224] Related types: assoc-agentive.inst.  
 Confusion<sub>0%/66.7%/0%</sub>: assoc-telic<sub>66.7%</sub> coref<sub>33.3%</sub> .



**assoc-agentive.inst** *Associative anaphor (agentive-inst)*. The anaphor plays the semantic role of instrument wrt the "bringing about" of the antecedent  
 isa assoc-agentive  
 [225] Related types: assoc-agentive.agent.



**assoc-const** *Associative anaphor (constitutive)*. The anaphor is associated with the antecedent wrt its constitutive quale (parts, elements, material, etc.)  
 isa assoc-QUALIA

[221] Confusion<sup>42</sup><sub>47.6%/71.4%/59.5%%</sub>: assoc-const59.5% coref-var14.3% assoc9.5% assoc-telic4.8% coref4.8% assoc-loc4.8% coref-iden2.4% .

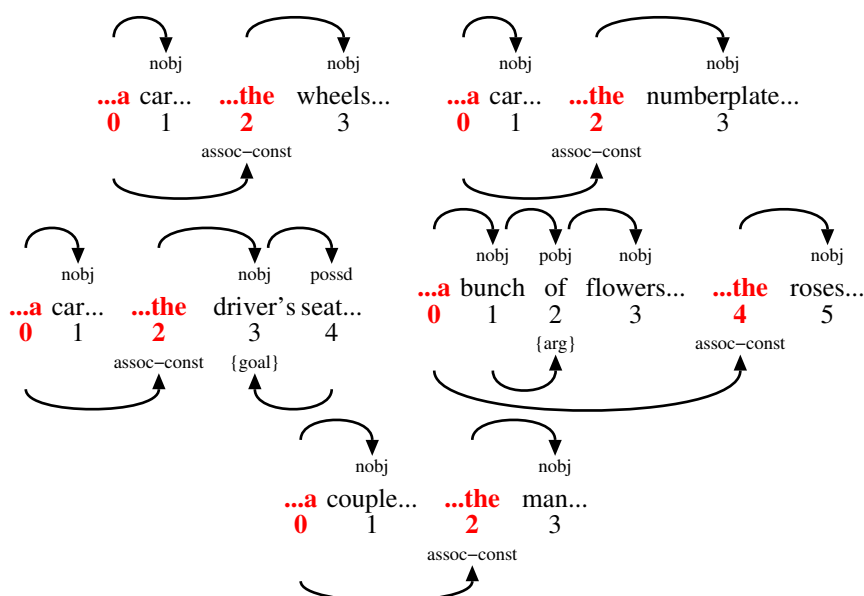


Diagram illustrating the parsing of the sentence "Ho comprato una bottiglia di vino. Ne vuoi?" using a neural network. The diagram shows the sequence of tokens and their corresponding POS tags and indices. Arrows indicate the flow of information from the input tokens to the POS tags and indices, and from the POS tags and indices to the output tokens. The output tokens are "I\_have" and "you\_want".

Token	POS Tag	Index
Ho	vobj	0
comprato	dobj	1
una	nobj	2
bottiglia	pobj	3
di	nobj	4
vino	pobj	5
.	punct	6
Ne	pobj	7
of_it	punct	8
vuoi	assoc-const	9

The diagram also shows the output tokens "I\_have" and "you\_want" corresponding to the POS tags "vobj" and "assoc-const" respectively. The output tokens are shown in red text.

Figure 1 illustrates the dependency arcs for the sentence "The invasion of Iraq has consequences for dancing the tango". The figure shows two dependency graphs. The left graph is for the sentence "...the invasion of Iraq... the consequences..." and the right graph is for "...dancing... the dance...". Arcs connect words with grammatical relations like nobj, pobj.dobj, and assoc-telic.

**assoc-telic.exper** *Associative anaphor (telic-experiencer)*. The anaphor plays the semantic role of experiencer wrt the telic quale of the antecedent (NB: the precise analysis of the semantic role will depend on the inferred predicate)

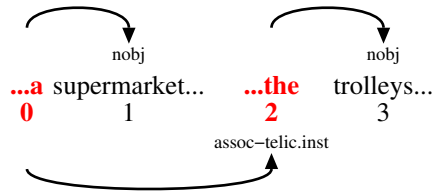
isa assoc-telic  
[230]



**assoc-telic.inst** *Associative anaphor (telic-instrument)*. The anaphor plays the semantic role of instrument wrt the telic quale of the antecedent (NB: the precise analysis of the semantic role will depend on the inferred predicate)

isa assoc-telic  
[231]

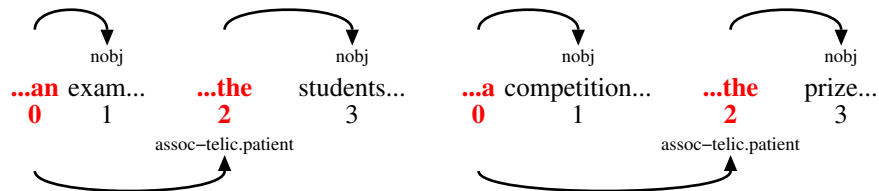
Confusion<sub>0%/100%/0%%</sub><sup>1</sup>: assoc-telic<sub>100%</sub> .



**assoc-telic.patient** *Associative anaphor (telic-patient)*. The anaphor plays the semantic role of patient wrt the telic quale of the antecedent (NB: the precise analysis of the semantic role will depend on the inferred predicate)

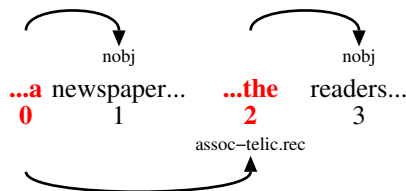
isa assoc-telic  
[228]

Confusion<sub>0%/100%/0%%</sub><sup>2</sup>: assoc-telic<sub>100%</sub> .



**assoc-telic.rec** *Associative anaphor (telic-recipient)*. The anaphor plays the semantic role of recipient wrt the telic quale of the antecedent (NB: the precise analysis of the semantic role will depend on the inferred predicate)

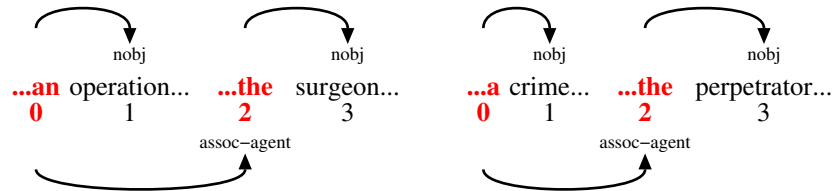
isa assoc-telic  
[229]



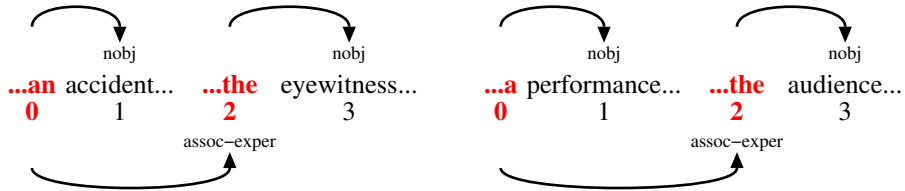
**assoc-SEMROLE** *Associative anaphor wrt. semantic role.* The antecedent is a predicate or predicative noun, and the anaphor designates an entity or individual that plays a semantic role wrt the antecedent predication  
 isa assoc [232]

Subtypes: assoc-agent assoc-exper assoc-inst assoc-patient assoc-rec.

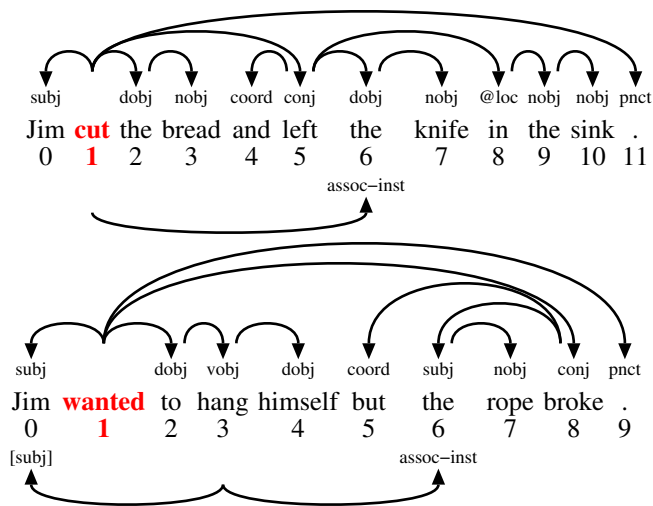
**assoc-agent** *Associative anaphor (agent).* The antecedent is a predicate or predicative noun, and the anaphor is the semantic agent  
 isa assoc-SEMROLE [233]



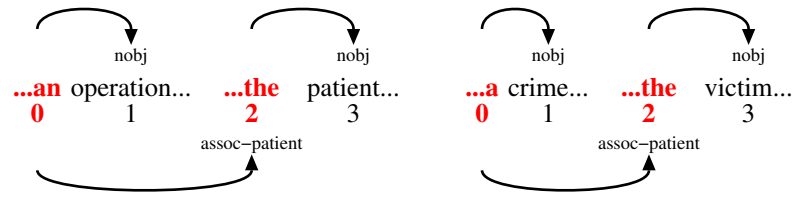
**assoc-exper** *Associative anaphor (experiencer).* The antecedent is a predicate or predicative noun, and the anaphor is the semantic experiencer  
 isa assoc-SEMROLE [236]



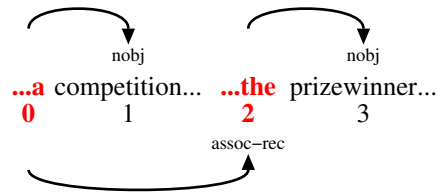
**assoc-inst** *Associative anaphor (instrument).* The antecedent is a predicate or predicative noun, and the anaphor is the semantic instrument.  
 isa assoc-SEMROLE [237]



**assoc-patient** *Associative anaphor (patient).* The antecedent is a predicate or predicative noun, and the anaphor is the semantic patient  
 isa assoc-SEMROLE [234]



**assoc-rec** *Associative anaphor (recipient)*. The antecedent is a predicate or predicative noun, and the  
 isa assoc-SEMROLE anaphor is the semantic recipient  
 [235]



## Chapter 7

# Semantic relations: SEM

SEM: semantic level  
SEMREL: semantic role  
QUALIA: qualia role  
{about}:  
{agent}: An object or a person that performs an action  
{apart}:  
{arg}:  
{cause}:  
{class}:  
{const}:  
{elab}:  
{eval}:  
{event}:  
{experiencer}: The receiver of an emotion or a physical impact  
{form}:  
{func}:  
{goal}:  
{iden}:  
{location}: The location where something is situated or happens  
{loc}:  
{other}: No specific semantic role  
{patient}: An object or a person that is the subject of the action or the one who is located somewhere  
{poss}:  
{quant}:  
{recipient}: The receiver of something  
{resem}:  
{source}:  
{time}:

Figure 7.1: The relations matching SEM-!CDT1-!QUALIA-!SEMROLE-TOPIC.

**SEM** *Semantic level* (long: SEMANTICS). The semantic level includes relations between lexical elements construed as functors, arguments, and modifiers, as well as lexical features associated with semantic units.

Subtypes: SEMREL.

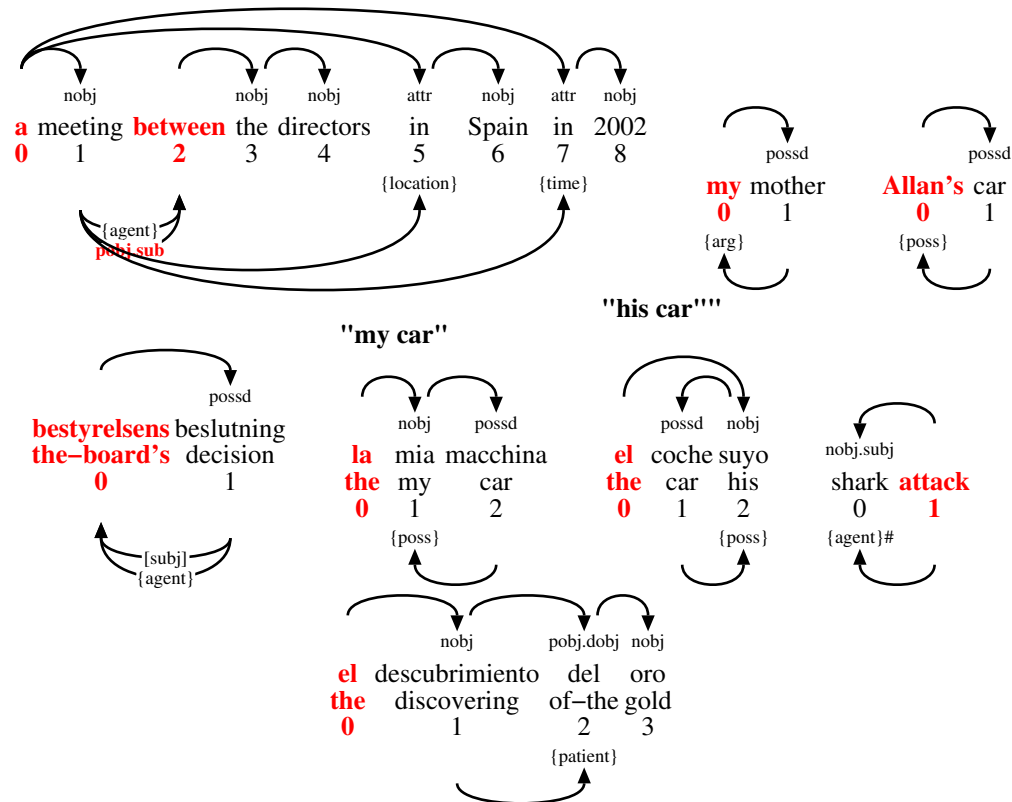
**SEMREL** *Semantic role*. A semantic relation. The semantic relation specifies the argument role that



the child node fills with the parent node as its functor in the functor-argument structure, and encodes the semantic head in phrases headed by a function word without independent semantic meaning. In the DTAG visualization, semantic roles are drawn below the words. Semantic relations are always specified in parallel with a syntactic relation, whose type is determined by the word class of the involved lexical elements.

The DTAG annotation tool automatically replaces a relation with label "PRIM{SEMREL}" with two relations, one with label "PRIM" and one with label "{SEMREL}", so that relations of this form are drawn as two arrows. Relation names of this form are not strictly relation labels in their own right, merely shorthands in DTAG.

Subtypes: QUALIA {about} {agent} {apart} {arg} {cause} {class} {const} {elab} {eval} {event} {experiencer} {form} {func} {goal} {iden} {location} {loc} {other} {patient} {poss} {quant} {recipient} {resem} {source} {time}.



**QUALIA** *Qualia role*. A qualia role. Ie, a semantic relation that links a lexeme to a qualia role associated with that lexeme. Eg, "music" to the act of "composing" (agentive), "listening" (telic), etc.

[30] Subtypes: agentive const formal resemblance telic.

**{about}** . Used in noun phrases where the modifier indicates the content or genre of the head, which typically denotes a semiotic artefact.

[62] Confusion<sup>30</sup><sub>43.3%/96.7%/43.3%</sub>: {about}43.3% {arg}20% {patient}20% {goal}6.7% {func}6.7% {loc}3.3% .



**{agent}** *An object or a person that performs an action.* Used in noun phrases where the modifier is the object or the person that performs the volitional action indicated by the head.

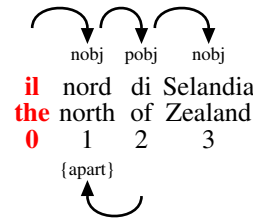
[50] Confusion<sup>65</sup><sub>58.5%/95.4%/60%:</sub> {agent}60% {arg}26.2% {patient}4.6% {experiencer}4.6% {loc}1.5% {goal}1.5% {source}1.5% .



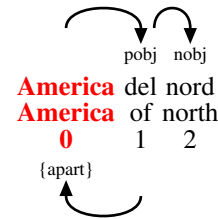
**{apart}** . Used in noun phrases where the modifier specifies an arbitrary part of the head. Please note that the semantic relation goes from the modifier to the head in opposition to the main part [63] of the other semantic roles.

Confusion<sup>19</sup><sub>42.1%/100%/42.1%:</sub> {quant}47.4% {apart}42.1% {loc}5.3% {const}5.3% .

**Northern Zealand**



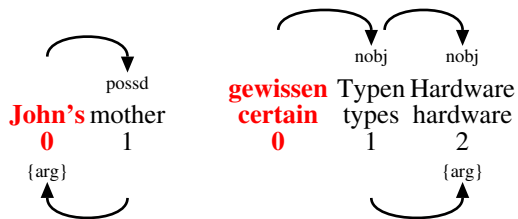
**North America**



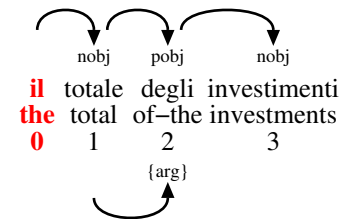
**{arg}** . Used in noun phrases with relational nouns.

isa SEMREL Confusion<sup>189</sup><sub>55%/94.7%/56.6%:</sub> {arg}56.6% {agent}9% {patient}5.3% {const}4.8% {func}4.2% {goal}4.2% {loc}3.7% {source}3.7% [68] {about}3.2% {poss}2.6% {other}1.6% {quant}0.5% {time}0.5% .

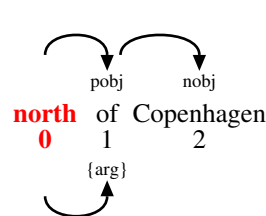
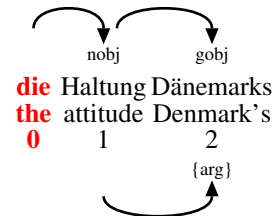
**certain types of hardware**



**the overall investment**

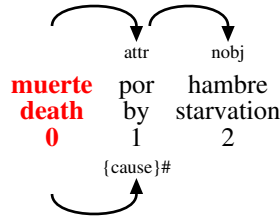


**Denmark's attitude**



**{cause}** . Used in noun phrases where the modifier is the person or object that performs the non-volitional action indicated by the head.

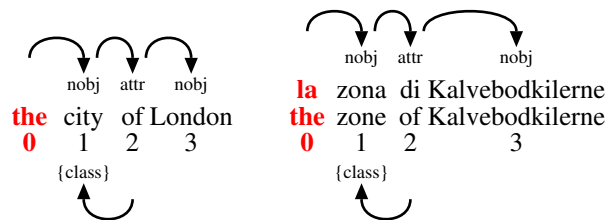
[53] Confusion<sup>1</sup><sub>0%/100%/0%:</sub> {goal}100% .



**{class}** . Used in noun phrases where the modifier indicates the super type or classification of the head. Please note that the modifier is the semantic head of the NP in opposition to the main part of the other semantic roles.

Related types: {iden}.

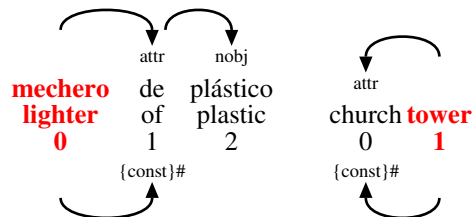
Confusion<sub>40%/100%/40%</sub>: {class}40% {other}40% {const}20% .



**{const}** . Used in noun phrases that expresses a part-whole or whole-part relation between the modifier and the head or where the modifier denotes the material of or an essential constituent of the head.

Confusion<sub>55.1%/95.9%/57.1%</sub>: {const}57.1% {arg}18.4% {source}6.1% {form}4.1% {poss}4.1% {apart}2% {loc}2% {class}2% {goal}2% {func}2% .

plastic lighter

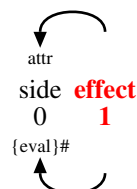


**{elab}** .  
Related types: modp.

Confusion<sub>71.4%/85.7%/85.7%</sub>: {elab}85.7% {loc}14.3% .

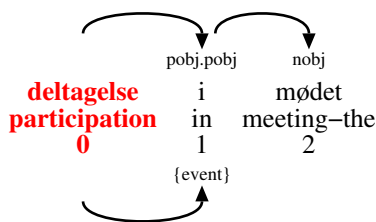
**{eval}** . Used in noun phrases where there is a descriptive or evaluative relation between the modifier and the head.

Confusion<sub>100%/100%/100%</sub>: {eval}100% .



**{event}** . Used in noun phrases where the modifier denotes an event rather than a location or temporal relation. Often used in connection with predicative head nouns.

[59] Related types: {loc} {time}.



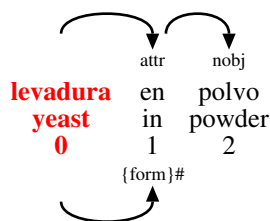
**{experiencer}** *The receiver of an emotion or a physical impact.* Used in noun phrases with a predicative head. Most often the modifier functions as the logical direct object of the predicate and semantically as the experiencer of an emotion or physical impact.

Confusion<sup>7</sup><sub>42.9%/100%/42.9%</sub>: {experiencer}42.9% {agent}42.9% {patient}14.3% .

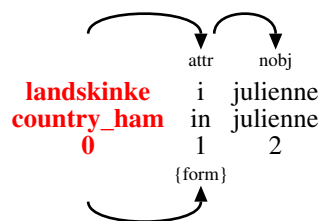
**{form}** . Used in noun phrases where the satellite indicates the shape or form of the nucleus.

Confusion<sup>6</sup><sub>50%/100%/50%</sub>: {form}50% {const}33.3% {loc}16.7% .

**baking powder**

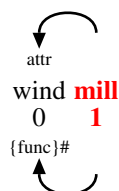


**country ham in julienne strips**



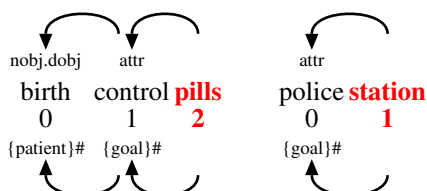
**{func}** . Used in noun phrases where the satellite determinates the instrumental function of the nucleus.

[55] Confusion<sup>45</sup><sub>51.1%/100%/51.1%</sub>: {func}51.1% {arg}17.8% {goal}11.1% {loc}6.7% {about}4.4% {const}2.2% {iden}2.2% {patient}2.2% {other}2.2% .



**{goal}** . Used in noun phrases where the satellite determinates the goal or the intention for which the nucleus is destined.

[54] Confusion<sup>71</sup><sub>64.8%/98.6%/66.2%</sub>: {goal}66.2% {arg}11.3% {func}7% {loc}2.8% {about}2.8% {cause}1.4% {const}1.4% {resem}1.4% {agent}1.4% {recipient}1.4% {patient}1.4% {other}1.4% .



**{iden}** . Used in noun phrases where the satellite indicates the identity of the nucleus. In this case it is also possible to equate the satellite to the nucleus i.e. that the nucleus represents the super type of the satellite.

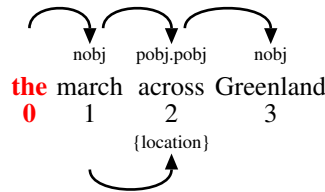
Related types: {class}.

Confusion<sup>1</sup><sub>0%/100%/0%</sub>: {func}100% .



**{location}** *The location where something is situated or happens.* Used in noun phrases where there is a deverbal relation between the nucleus and the satellite. Often realized as a prepositional object

Confusion<sup>2</sup><sub>50%/100%/50%</sub>: {loc}50% {location}50% .



**{loc}** (deprecated {pos}). Used in noun phrases where the satellite indicates the location of the position or the location of nucleus.

Related types: {event}.

Confusion<sup>82</sup><sub>51.2%/86.6%/59.8%</sub>: {loc}59.8% {arg}8.5% {source}8.5% {func}3.7% {goal}2.4% {patient}2.4% {poss}2.4% {other}2.4% {const}1.2% {agent}1.2% {form}1.2% {location}1.2% {elab}1.2% {apart}1.2% {recipient}1.2% {about}1.2% .



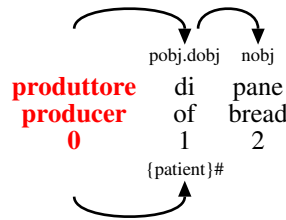
**{other}** *No specific semantic role.* Used when none of the other semantic roles are suitable or when in doubt.

Confusion<sup>22</sup><sub>36.4%/95.5%/36.4%</sub>: {other}36.4% {arg}13.6% {poss}13.6% {loc}9.1% {class}9.1% {quant}4.5% {func}4.5% {time}4.5% {goal}4.5% .

**{patient}** *An object or a person that is the subject of the action or the one who is located somewhere.* Used in noun phrases where there is a deverbal relation between the nucleus and the satellite. Often realized as a direct object

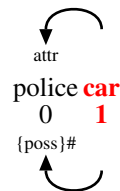
Confusion<sup>71</sup><sub>57.7%/88.7%/63.4%</sub>: {patient}63.4% {arg}14.1% {about}8.5% {agent}4.2% {loc}2.8% {func}1.4% {experiencer}1.4% {recipient}1.4% {goal}1.4% {poss}1.4% .

### bread producer



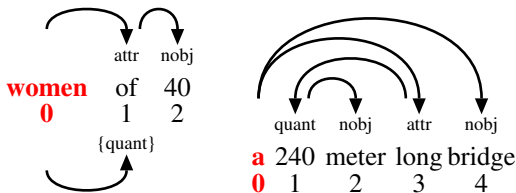
**{poss}** . Used in noun phrases where there is a possession relation between the nucleus and the satellite. Often the satellite is the owner or possessor of the nucleus.

[56] Confusion<sup>27</sup><sub>44.4%/88.9%/48.1%</sub>: {poss}48.1% {arg}18.5% {other}11.1% {loc}7.4% {const}7.4% {patient}3.7% {source}3.7% .



**{quant}** . Used in noun phrases where the satellite indicates the quantity in numbers or another countable unit of the nucleus.

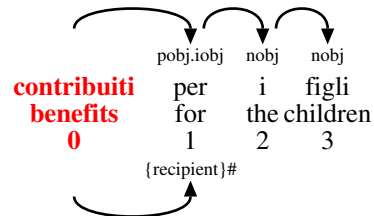
[65] Confusion<sup>21</sup><sub>47.6%/95.2%/47.6%</sub>: {quant}47.6% {apart}42.9% {arg}4.8% {other}4.8% .



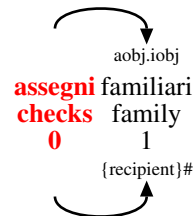
**{recipient}** *The receiver of something.* Used in noun phrases where there is a deverbal relation between the nucleus and the satellite. Often realized as an indirect object

[72] Confusion<sup>7</sup><sub>57.1%/100%/57.1%</sub>: {recipient}57.1% {loc}14.3% {patient}14.3% {goal}14.3% .

### child benefits



### child maintenance

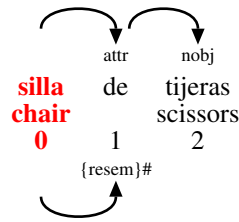


**{resem}** . Used in noun phrases where there is a resemblance between the nucleus and the satellite.

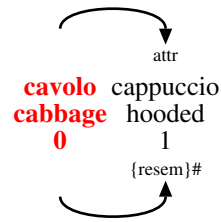
isa SEMREL Confusion<sup>2</sup><sub>50%/100%/50%</sub>: {resem}50% {goal}50% .

[61]

### folding chair

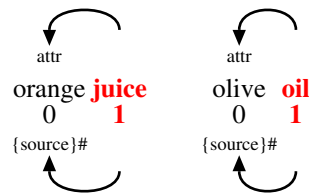


### spring cabbage



**{source}** (deprecated {origin}). Used in noun phrases where the satellite is the source from which the nucleus derives or is deduced.

[52] Confusion<sup>44</sup><sub>47.7%/88.6%/50%:</sub> {source}50% {loc}15.9% {arg}15.9% {const}6.8% {time}6.8% {agent}2.3% {poss}2.3% .



**{time}** . Used in noun phrases where the satellite indicates some kind of temporal aspect of the nucleus.

[58] Related types: {event}.

Confusion<sup>28</sup><sub>64.3%/78.6%/82.1%:</sub> {time}82.1% {source}10.7% {arg}3.6% {other}3.6% .



## 7.1 Qualia relations: QUALIA

QUALIA: qualia role

agentive: agentive qualia

const: constitutive qualia

formal: formal qualia

location: location qualia

resemblance: resemblance wrt. qualia role

””QUALIA: resemblance wrt. \$qualia relation

telic: telic qualia

about: about qualia

Figure 7.2: The relations matching QUALIA-!CDT1.

**QUALIA** *Qualia role*. A qualia role. Ie, a semantic relation that links a lexeme to a qualia role associated with that lexeme. Eg, ”music” to the act of ”composing” (agentive), ”listening” (telic), etc.

[30]

Subtypes: agentive const formal resemblance telic.

**agentive** *Agentive qualia*. A relation which describes the origin of an object. E.g., its creator, artifact, natural kind, causal chain (cf. Pustejovsky 1995).  
isa QUALIA [41]

**const** *Constitutive qualia* (long: constitutive). A relation between an object and its constituents or proper parts. E.g., material, weight, parts and component elements (cf. Pustejovsky 1995).  
isa QUALIA [38]  
Confusion<sup>38</sup><sub>0%/100%/0%</sub>: CONST<sub>68.4%</sub>  $\neg$ 7.9% ABOUT<sub>7.9%</sub> GOAL<sub>5.3%</sub> ARG<sub>5.3%</sub> MOD:qual<sub>2.6%</sub> SOURCE<sub>2.6%</sub> .

**formal** *Formal qualia*. A property that distinguishes the object within a larger domain. E.g., its orientation, magnitude, shape, dimensionality, color, position (cf. Pustejovsky 1995).  
isa QUALIA [39]  
Subtypes: location.

**location** *Location qualia*. A qualia role that relates a lexeme to its location qualia.  
isa formal [42]  
**resemblance** *Resemblance wrt. qualia role*. Resemblance wrt. some qualia role  
isa QUALIA [44]  
Subtypes: ""QUALIA.

**""QUALIA** *Resemblance wrt. \$qualia relation*.  
isa RULE resemblance

**telic** *Telic qualia*. A relation which describes the purpose and function of the object. E.g., the purpose of performing an act, the intended use of an artifact (cf. Pustejovsky 1995).  
isa QUALIA [40]  
Subtypes: about.

**about** *About qualia*. Relates to hyponym (subtype)  
isa telic [43]  
Confusion<sup>34</sup><sub>0%/100%/0%</sub>: ABOUT<sub>41.2%</sub> ARG<sub>20.6%</sub> AGENT:MCPRE:other<sub>8.8%</sub> OTHER<sub>5.9%</sub> DERvn:coreDOBJ.patient<sub>5.9%</sub> .  
ABOUT]k<sub>5.9%</sub> PRE:other<sub>5.9%</sub>  $\neg$ 2.9% FORM<sub>2.9%</sub> .

## 7.2 Thematic role relations: SEMROLE

Figure 7.3: The relations matching SEMROLE-!CDT1.



## Chapter 8

# Word alignment relations: ALIGN

ALIGN: alignment level  
ALIGNREL: alignment relation  
"": unlabeled word alignment  
f: fuzzy word alignment

Figure 8.1: The relations matching ALIGN-!CDT1-TOPIC.

**ALIGN** *Alignment level* (long: ALIGNMENT). The alignment level includes alignment relations as well as lexical features associated with alignments.

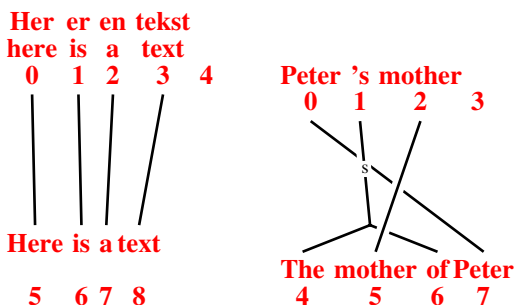
[15] Subtypes: ALIGNREL.

**ALIGNREL** *Alignment relation*. An alignment relation. An alignment relation encodes a translational equivalence between two sets of words (and their associated phrases), either in terms of form or meaning. Null alignments - ie, a set of words in one text which does not correspond to any set of words in the other text - are encoded as a set of words that is aligned to itself.

Subtypes: "" f.

"" *Unlabeled word alignment* (long: align). An unlabeled word alignment is represented as a word alignment where the label is an empty string. It is used to represent the default word alignment, where there is full translational equivalence between the two sets of words.

[417]

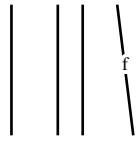


**f** *Fuzzy word alignment* (long: fuzzy). A semantically fuzzy word alignment.

isa ALIGNREL  
[418]

Here is a car

0 1 2 3 4



Here is a vehicle

5 6 7 8

## Chapter 9

# Rule schemata for complex relations: RULE

RULE: generative type specification rule  
""QUALIA: resemblance wrt. \$qualia relation  
RuleAnd: conjunctive both-and type  
RuleAttr: attribution  
RuleAttrD: down-dependent in attribution  
RuleAttrH: down-head in attribution  
RuleDisc: syntactic discourse relation  
RuleExpConn: explicit connector  
RuleGap: gapping dependent  
RuleIdiom: idiomatic relation pattern  
RuleImpConn: implicit connector  
RuleMorph: syntactic morphology relation  
RuleOblAdv: valency-bound adverbial  
RuleOr: disjunctive either-or type  
RulePar: disambiguated type  
RuleSec: secondary relation pattern

Figure 9.1: The relations matching RULE-!CDT1-TOPIC.

**RULE** *Generative type specification rule.* Generative type specification rules specify how type names are created generatively using rules. A rule consists of a sequence of null-separated items which are either character sequences enclosed in double quotes or type names; parts of a rule may be enclosed in parentheses and followed by an optional repetition operator: "" (0 or more times), "+" (1 or more times), or "?" (0 or 1 times). When specifying the super types for a generated type, \$1 refers to the part of the type name matched within the first pair of parentheses, \$2 the part within the second pairs of parentheses, etc. Generated types may be used as super types.

For example, the rule "<"PRIM">" generates all relation names formed by enclosing any relation name from the "PRIM" hierarchy in angle brackets. "<"PRIM"."PRIM")"">" generates all relation names formed by enclosing a "."-separated sequence of "PRIM" relation names in angle brackets.

Subtypes: ""QUALIA RuleAnd RuleAttr RuleAttrD RuleAttrH RuleDisc RuleExpConn RuleGap RuleIdiom RuleImpConn RuleMorph RuleOblAdv RuleOr RulePar RuleSec.

""QUALIA *Resemblance wrt. \$qualia relation.*

isa RULE resemblance

[45]

**RuleAnd** *Conjunctive both-and type* (long: (REL)"&"(REL)). Conjunctive both-and relation types can be formed as "&"-separated lists of relation types. Conjunctive relation types are used by the annotators when two or more relation types seem to hold simultaneously. They may be removed from later versions of the CDT treebanks.

**RuleAttr** *Attribution* (long: (PRIM)"/ATTR"INTEGER). Specifies the person to whom the utterance is attributed (ATTR or ATTR1, ATTR2, ... when there is more than one person)

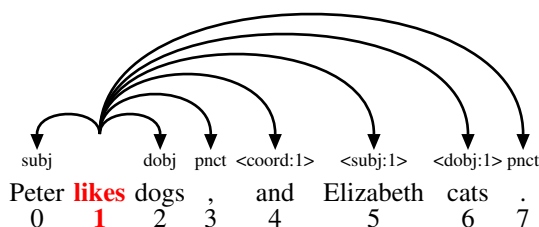
**RuleAttrD** *Down-dependent in attribution* (long: DISC"\*"). The dependent in the relation is one step further down in the attribution chain

**RuleAttrH** *Down-head in attribution* (long: "\*"DISC). The head in the relation is one step further down in the attribution chain

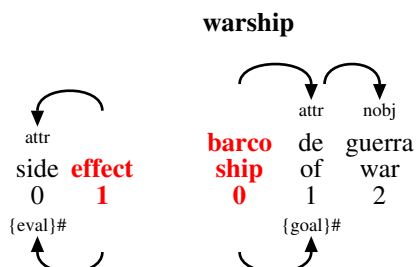
**RuleDisc** *Syntactic discourse relation* (long: "\_"(PRIM)). A primary syntactic relation that has been used as a discourse relation for stylistic purposes.

**RuleExpConn** *Explicit connector* (long: PRIM"/"CONNECTOR). The discourse relation has explicit connector

**RuleGap** *Gapping dependent* (long: "<"PRIM(":"PRIM)\*":"INTEGER">"). A gapping dependency relation is formed by using angled brackets to enclose a colon-separated list of primary relations followed by an integer that indicates the number of the gapped conjunct, starting with 1. The list of primary relations describes the path from the head of the gapped conjunct to the gapping dependent within the gapped conjunct, viewed as a copy of the tree structure within the first conjunct.



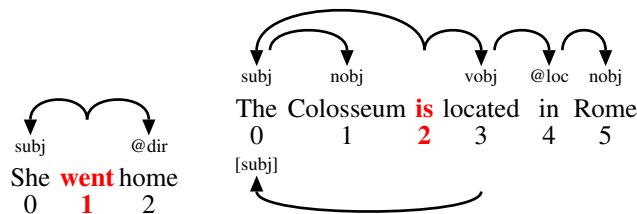
**RuleIdiom** *Idiomatic relation pattern* (long: (SEMREL)"#"). A semantic relation can be marked as idiomatic by putting a trailing "#" after the semantic relation name. The idiom marker is only used with semantic relations, not with syntactic relations.



**RuleImpConn** *Implicit connector* (long: PRIM"/("CONNECTOR)"). The discourse relation has implicit connector \$CONNECTOR  
isa RULE  
[408]

**RuleMorph** *Syntactic morphology relation* (long: "\_"(PRIM)). A primary syntactic relation that has been used as a morphology relation for stylistic purposes.  
isa MORPH RULE  
[400]

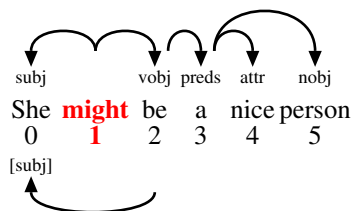
**RuleOblAdv** *Valency-bound adverbial* (long: "@"(ADVERB)). An adverbial relation can be marked as obligatory by putting "@" in front of the relation name.  
isa COMP RULE  
[398] Related types: cont dir dur ext hab loc prec succ time.



**RuleOr** *Disjunctive either-or type* (long: (REL)"|"(REL)). Disjunctive either-or relation types can be formed as "|" -separated lists of relation types. Disjunctive relations types are used by the annotators when one of the relation types in the disjunction seems to provide the right label for the relation, but it is difficult to decide which one of them is most appropriate. They may be removed from later versions of the CDT treebanks.  
isa RULE  
[393]

**RulePar** *Disambiguated type* (long: "(" (REL) ")"). Relation types can be disambiguated by enclosing them in parentheses. The need for disambiguation normally only arises when specifying conjunctive or disjunctive types.  
isa RULE  
[394]

**RuleSec** *Secondary relation pattern* (long: "[" PRIM "]"). A secondary relation name is formed by enclosing a primary relation name in square brackets.  
isa RULE SEC  
[396] Related types: SEC.



## Chapter 10

# Ontological relations: ONTO

ONTO: ontology level  
ONTOCLASS: ontological class  
  \_top: ontological entity  
    \_abstract: abstract entity  
    \_concrete: concrete entity

Figure 10.1: The relations matching ONTO-!CDT1-TOPIC.

**ONTO** *Ontology level* (long: ONTOLOGY). The ontological level includes relations between lexical elements construed as ontological units, as well as lexical features associated with ontological units.  
isa DIM:LEVEL [13]

Subtypes: ONTOCLASS.

**ONTOCLASS** *Ontological class*. A class in the ontology. The ontology encodes a classification of all lexical elements with respect to their natural kind.  
isa FEAT ONTO [487]  
Subtypes: \_top.

**\_top** *Ontological entity*.  
isa ONTOCLASS Subtypes: \_abstract \_concrete.  
[488]

**\_abstract** *Abstract entity*.

isa \_top

**\_concrete** *Concrete entity*.  
[489]

isa \_top

[490]

# Chapter 11

## Deprecated relations from DDT: CDT1

CDT1: Deprecated CDT1 relations  
CDT1ADJ: Deprecated CDT1 adjunct relations  
err: Deprecated error relation.  
list: Deprecated list element.  
mod: modifier/adverbial  
    modo: object-oriented modifier  
    modp: parenthetic modifier  
    modr: restrictive modifier  
mods:  
obl:  
rep:  
CDT1COMP: Deprecated CDT1 complement relations  
lobj: Deprecated locative object.  
tobj: Deprecated temporal object.  
CDT1GAP: Deprecated CDT1 gap relations  
    <avobj>:  
    <dobj>:  
    <lobj>:  
    <mod>:  
    <nobj>:  
    <pobj:nobj>:  
    <pobj>:  
    <possd>:  
    <pred>:  
    <qobj>:  
    <subj:pobj>:  
    <subj>:  
    <vobj>:  
    <xpl>:

Figure 11.1: The relations matching CDT1.

**CDT1** *Deprecated CDT1 relations.* Deprecated relations from the CDT1+2 treebanks.

isa ANY Subtypes: CDT1ADJ CDT1COMP CDT1GAP.  
[422]

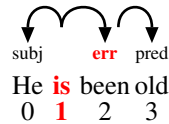
**CDT1ADJ** *Deprecated CDT1 adjunct relations.* Deprecated adjunct relations from the CDT1+2 tree-

isa CDT1 SYNADJ  
[424]

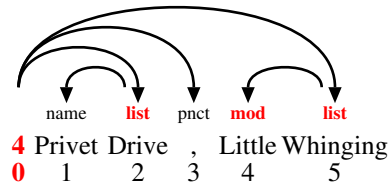
banks.

Subtypes: err list mod mods obl rep.

**err** *Deprecated error relation..* Deprecated error relation. Used when connecting two phrases  
isa CDT1ADJ that do not fit together, often because of errors in the text.  
[429]



**list** *Deprecated list element..* Deprecated list element. Used when two or more phrases form  
isa CDT1ADJ a unit, but the internal structure is hard to analyze with the existing set of relations (eg,  
[428] addresses, phone numbers, etc). The secondary elements are analyzed as list adjuncts of the  
first element.



**mod** *Modifier/adverbial.* Deprecated name for adverbials  
isa CDT1ADJ Subtypes: modo modp modr.  
[448]

**modo** *Object-oriented modifier.* Deprecated name for object-oriented modifiers

isa mod

[451]

**modp** *Parenthetic modifier.* Deprecated name for parenthetic modifiers

isa mod

Related types: {elab}.

[450]

**modr** *Restrictive modifier.* Deprecated name for restrictive modifiers

isa mod

[449]

**mods** .

isa CDT1ADJ

[451]

isa CDT1ADJ

[429]

isa CDT1ADJ

**CDT1COMP** *Deprecated CDT1 complement relations.* Deprecated complement relations from the CDT1+2  
treebanks.

isa CDT1 SYCOMP

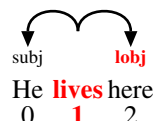
[423]

Subtypes: lobj tobj.

**lobj** *Deprecated locative object..* Deprecated locative object.

isa CDT1COMP

[426]





**tobj** *Deprecated temporal object..* Deprecated temporal object.  
 isa CDT1COMP  
 [427]



**CDT1GAP** *Deprecated CDT1 gap relations.* Deprecated gapping relations from the CDT1+2 treebanks.  
 isa CDT1 gapd  
 [425] Subtypes: <avobj> <dobj> <lobj> <mod> <nobj> <pobj:nobj> <pobj> <possd> <pred> <qobj> <subj:pobj> <subj>  
 <vobj> <xpl>.

**<avobj>** .  
 isa CDT1GAP  
 [441]  
**<dobj>** .  
 isa CDT1GAP  
 [435]  
**<lobj>** .  
 isa CDT1GAP  
 [432]  
**<mod>** .  
 isa CDT1GAP  
 [433]  
**<nobj>** .  
 isa CDT1GAP  
 [437]  
**<pobj:nobj>** .  
 isa CDT1GAP  
 [445]  
**<pobj>** .  
 isa CDT1GAP  
 [438]  
**<possd>** .  
 isa CDT1GAP  
 [440]  
**<pred>** .  
 isa CDT1GAP  
 [439]  
**<qobj>** .  
 isa CDT1GAP  
 [443]  
**<subj:pobj>** .  
 isa CDT1GAP  
 [444]  
**<subj>** .  
 isa CDT1GAP  
 [439]  
**<vobj>** .  
 isa CDT1GAP  
 [441]  
**<xpl>** .  
 isa CDT1GAP  
 [443]

## Chapter 12

# Relations misplaced outside the ANY hierarchy

MISPLACED: misplaced relation  
\_interfix:

Figure 12.1: The relations matching -ANY.

**MISPLACED** *Misplaced relation.* A misplaced relation. A relation is misplaced if it fails to have "ANY" [6] as a transitive super type. This should never happen, and the problem must be corrected if a misplaced relation shows up in the misplaced relations table.

\_interfix .  
[305]

## Chapter 13

# Annotation topics:: TOPIC

Figure 13.1: The relations matching TOPIC-DIM.

## Appendix A

# Overview tables

The tables in this section lists all the relations in the Copenhagen Dependency Treebanks, repeated from the preceding sections.

ANY: formal top node
CDT1: Deprecated CDT1 relations
DIM: dimension
DIM:LEVEL: dimension: linguistic level
DIM:TYPE: dimension: annotation type
RULE: generative type specification rule

The relations matching ANY-!DIM:LEVEL-!DIM:TYPE-!RULE-!TOPIC-!CDT1.

DIM:LEVEL: dimension: linguistic level
ALIGN: alignment level
ANA: anaphor level
DISC: discourse level
MORPH: morphology level
ONTO: ontology level
SEM: semantic level
SYN: syntax level

The relations matching  
DIM:LEVEL-!SYNTAX-!MORPH-!DISC-!ANA-!SEM-!ALIGN-!ONTO-!RULE-!TOPIC-!CDT1.

DIM:TYPE: dimension: annotation type  
 FEAT: lexical feature  
 REL: directed bilexical relation  
   IDIOM: idiomatic relation  
     RuleIdiom: idiomatic relation pattern  
 LAND: landing relation  
   fill: licensed filler  
   land: landed lexical element  
 PRIM: primary dependency relation  
   +: segment concatenation  
   ADJ: adjunct relation  
   COMP: complement relation  
     RuleOblAdv: valency-bound adverbial  
 SEC: secondary dependency relation  
   RuleSec: secondary relation pattern  
   repl: replacement in gapping coordination

The relations matching

DIM:TYPE-!SYNTAX-!MORPH-!DISC-!ANA-!SEM-!ALIGN-!ONTO-!TOPIC-!CDT1.

SYN: syntax level  
   SYNADJ: syntactic adjunct  
   SYNCOMP: syntactic complement

The relations matching SYNTAX-!SYNCOMP-!SYNADJ-!CDT1-TOPIC.

SYNCOMP: syntactic complement  
 @space: valency-bound location/direction adverbial  
 @time: valency-bound time adverbial  
 avobj: adverbial object  
 dobj: direct object  
 fobj: filler object  
 gobj: genitive object  
 iobj: indirect object  
 nobj: nominal object  
 numa: additive numeral complement  
 numm: multiplicative numeral complement  
 part: verbal particle  
 pobj: prepositional object  
 possd: possessed complement  
 possr: possessor complement  
 pred: predicative  
     predo: object predicative  
     preds: subject predicative  
 qobj: quotational object  
 robj: reflexive object  
 subj: subject  
     expl: expletive subject  
 vobj: verbal object

The relations matching SYNCOMP-!CDT1-TOPIC.

SYNADJ: syntactic adjunct  
 ADVERB: adverbial  
 app: apposition  
     appa: parenthetic apposition (comma)  
     xpl: explication  
     appr: restrictive apposition (no comma)  
 attrg: genitive attributive  
 conj: conjunct relation  
 coord: coordinator relation  
 correl: correlative coordinator relation  
 fpred: free predicative  
     fpredo: free direct-object predicative  
     fpreds: free subject predicative  
 gapd: gapping dependent  
     RuleGap: gapping dependent  
 name: part of name  
     namef: first name  
     namel: last name  
     title: person title  
 pnct: punctuation  
 rel: relative clause  
     relelab: elaborating relative clause  
     relpa: parenthetic relative clause  
     relr: restrictive relative clause  
 voc: vocative  
 xtop: external topic with resuming pronoun

The relations matching SYNADJ-!CDT1-!ADVERB-TOPIC.

---

ADVERB: adverbial

ATTRIBUTION: inter-sentential elementary discourse unit

RuleAttr: attribution

BACKGROUND: inter-sentential elementary discourse unit

CAUSE: inter-sentential elementary discourse unit

COMMENT: inter-sentential elementary discourse unit

COMPARISON: inter-sentential elementary discourse unit

CONDITION: inter-sentential elementary discourse unit

CONTRAST: inter-sentential elementary discourse unit

ELABORATION: inter-sentential elementary discourse unit

ENABLEMENT: inter-sentential elementary discourse unit

EVALUATION: inter-sentential elementary discourse unit

EXPLANATION: inter-sentential elementary discourse unit

MANNER: inter-sentential elementary discourse unit

MEANS: inter-sentential elementary discourse unit

SUMMARY: inter-sentential elementary discourse unit

TEMPORAL: inter-sentential elementary discourse unit

agent: agent adverbial

attribution: intra-sentential elementary discourse unit

background: intra-sentential elementary discourse unit

cause: intra-sentential elementary discourse unit

goal: goal adverbial

comment: intra-sentential elementary discourse unit

comparison: intra-sentential elementary discourse unit

conc: concession adverbial

concom:

cond: condition adverbial

condition: intra-sentential elementary discourse unit

cons: consequence adverbial

contrast: intra-sentential elementary discourse unit

elaboration: intra-sentential elementary discourse unit

enablement: intra-sentential elementary discourse unit

evaluation: intra-sentential elementary discourse unit

event: Adverbial expressing an event

exem: example adverbial

explanation: intra-sentential elementary discourse unit

joint: intra-sentential elementary discourse unit

man: manner adverbial

accom: companionship adverbial

inst: instrument adverbial

manner: intra-sentential elementary discourse unit

means: intra-sentential elementary discourse unit

neg: negation adverbial

other: other adverbial

prg: pragmatic adverbial

discmark: sentence-initial discourse marker

epi: epistemic adverbial

eval: evaluation adverbial

focal: focalizer adverbial

scene: pragmatic condition and structural adverbial

add: additive adverbial

contr: contrast adverbial

elab: elaboration adverbial

quant: degree adverbial

resem: comparison adverbial

source: source attribution adverbial

space: space adverbial

dir: direction adverbial

loc: location adverbial



---

The relations matching ADVERB-!CDT1-TOPIC.

MORPH: morphology level MORPHCOMP: compositional semantic relations MORPHDERIV: derivational semantic relations RuleMorph: syntactic morphology relation
---

The relations matching MORPH-!CDT1-!MORPHCOMP-!MORPHDERIV-TOPIC.

MORPHCOMP: compositional semantic relations _ABOUT: noun-noun compound (about) _AGENT:MC: noun-noun compound (agentive) _CONST: noun-noun compound (constitutive) _DOBJ.patient: _EVAL: noun-noun compound (evaluative) _FUNC: noun-noun compound (function) _GOAL: noun-noun compound (goal) _LOC: noun-noun compound (position) _OTHER: noun-noun compound (other) _POSS: noun-noun compound (possession) _RESEM: noun-noun compound (resemblance) _SOURCE: noun-noun compound (origin) _TIME:MC: noun-noun compound (time)
--

The relations matching MORPHCOMP-!CDT1-TOPIC.

MORPHDERIV: derivational semantic relations PREFIX: semantic relations appearing with prefixes SUFFIX: semantic relations appearing with suffixes
---

The relations matching MORPHDERIV-!CDT1-!PREFIX-!SUFFIX-TOPIC.

---

PREFIX: semantic relations appearing with prefixes

- \_AGENT: agentive
- \_ITER: iteration
- \_MOD: modification
  - \_MOD:eval: evaluation
  - \_MOD:qual: qualification
  - \_MOD:quant: quantification
- \_NEG: negation
  - \_NEG:contr: contrast
  - \_NEG:priv: privation
  - \_NEG:rev: reversion
- \_PRE:other: other prefix relation
- \_SPACE: space
  - \_SPACE:dir: direction
  - \_SPACE:loc: location
  - \_SPACE:source: source
- \_TELIC: telic
- \_TIME: time
  - \_TIME:post: temporal succession
  - \_TIME:pre: temporal precedence
- \_TRANS: transitivity

The relations matching PREFIX-!CDT1-TOPIC.

---

SUFFIX: semantic relations appearing with suffixes

- \_AUG: augmentation
- \_DENUM: adjective-numeral derivation
  - \_DENUM:apart: adjective-partitive derivation
  - \_DENUM:ord: adjective-ordinal derivation
  - \_DENUM:quant: adjective-multiplicative derivation
- \_DER: verb derivation
  - \_DERadvv: adverb-verb derivation
  - \_DERav: adjective-verb derivation
  - \_DERnv: noun-verb derivation
  - \_DERva: verb-adjective derivation
    - \_DERva:act: verb-adjective derivation (pure)
    - \_DERva:act.disp: verb-adjective derivation (disposition)
    - \_DERva:act.epi: verb-adjective derivation (potentiality)
    - \_DERva:pas: verb-adjective derivation (passive)
      - \_DERva:pas.deon: verb-adjective derivation (passive deontic)
      - \_DERva:pas.epi: verb-adjective derivation (passive potentiality)
      - \_DERva:pas.part: verb-adjective derivation (passive participles)
  - \_DERvn: verb-noun derivation
    - \_DERvn:agent: verb-noun derivation (agent)
    - \_DERvn:core: verb-noun derivation (core)
    - \_DERvn:exper: verb-noun derivation (experiencer)
    - \_DERvn:loc: verb-noun derivation (location)
    - \_DERvn:other: verb-noun derivation (other)
    - \_DERvn:patient: verb-noun derivation (patient)
    - \_DERvn:recip: verb-noun derivation (recipient)
  - \_DERvv: verb-verb derivation
- \_DERan:qual: adjective derivation
- \_DERna: noun-adjective derivation
  - \_DERna:deono: noun-adjective derivation (naming)
    - \_DERna:deono.loc: noun-adjective derivation (naming places)
    - \_DERna:deono.pers: noun-adjective derivation (naming persons)
  - \_DERna:disp: noun-adjective derivation (disposition)
  - \_DERna:other: noun-adjective derivation (other)
  - \_DERna:poss: noun-adjective derivation (possession)
  - \_DERna:rel: noun-adjective derivation (relational)
  - \_DERna:resem: noun-adjective derivation (resemblance)
  - \_DERna:telic: noun-adjective derivation (effect)
- \_DERnn: noun-noun derivation
  - \_DERnn:agent: noun-noun derivation (agent)
  - \_DERnn:assoc: noun-noun derivation (association)
  - \_DERnn:capac: noun-noun derivation (capacity)
  - \_DERnn:cont: noun-noun derivation (container)
  - \_DERnn:loc: noun-noun derivation (location)
  - \_DERnn:other: noun-noun derivation (other)
  - \_DERnn:quant: noun-noun derivation (quantification)
  - \_DERnn:telic: noun-noun derivation (telic)
  - \_DERnn:time: noun-noun derivation (time)
- \_DERv:
- \_DIMIN: diminution
- \_PEJ: pejoration

The relations matching SUFFIX-!CDT1-TOPIC.

DISC: discourse level  
DISCOTHER: other discourse relations  
JOINT: no clear relation  
REP: repaired  
SCENE: scene  
DISCPRAG: pragmatic and illocutionary discourse relations  
DISCSEM: semantic discourse relations  
RuleDisc: syntactic discourse relation

The relations matching DISC-!CDT1-!DISCFUNC-!DISCSEM-TOPIC.

DISCPRAG: pragmatic and illocutionary discourse relations  
ANSW: answer  
CONSOL: consolidation  
CONSOL:inst: instrumental  
CONSOL:motiv: motivation  
CONSOL:source: source  
DIREC: directive act  
EXPR: expressive act  
INTACT: interaction signals  
INTACT:attn: attention  
INTACT:inter: interruption  
INTACT:start: start signal  
INTACT:stop: stop  
QUEST: question

The relations matching DISCFUNC-!CDT1-TOPIC.

---

DISCSEM: semantic discourse relations  
   AGENTIVE: cause relation (discourse)  
     AGENTIVE:expl: explanation relation in discourse  
     AGENTIVE:reas: reason relation (discourse)  
     AGENTIVE:sbj: subjective cause  
   CONC: concession  
   COND: condition  
   CONJ: conjunction  
     CONJ:add: conjunction, addition  
     CONJ:elab: conjunction, elaboration  
     CONJ:seq: conjunction, sequence  
   CONST: constitutive elaboration relation  
     CONST:apart: part of relation  
     CONST:exem: exemplification  
     CONST:rest: restatement  
   CONTR: contrast  
     CONTR:dir: direct contrast  
     CONTR:sbj: subjective contrast  
   DISJ: disjunction  
     DISJ:dir: direct disjunction  
     DISJ:sbj: subjective disjunction  
   FORMAL: formal description  
     FORMAL:descr: neutral description  
     FORMAL:eval: positive/negative evaluation  
   TELIC: consequence/result/conclusion/goal relation (discourse)  
     TELIC:cons.dir: direct, physical consequence, result  
     TELIC:cons.sbj: pragmatic/personal conclusion, deduction  
     TELIC:goal: goal relation (discourse)  
   TIME: temporal relation  
     TIME:cont: contemporaneity  
     TIME:post: temporal succession  
     TIME:pre: temporal precedence

The relations matching DISCSEM-!CDT1-TOPIC.

ANA: anaphor level  
   ANAREL: anaphor-antecedent relation  
   anaphor:  
     assoc: associative anaphor  
     coref: coreference

The relations matching ANA-!CDT1-!coref-!assoc-TOPIC.

coref: coreference  
coref-ell: elliptic anaphor  
coref-evol: evolving anaphor  
coref-iden: coreferential NP with complete lexical identity  
coref-iden.sb: coreferential NP with lexical identity in the noun but lexical variety in some other (typically attributive) component  
coref-res: resumptive anaphor  
coref-res.prg: pragmatic resumptive anaphor  
coref-var: coreferential NP with lexical variety in the noun  
ref: syntactically determined coreference

The relations matching coref-!CDT1-TOPIC.

assoc: associative anaphor  
assoc-OTHER: other anaphoric relations  
assoc-event: associative anaphor (event)  
assoc-frame: anaphor associated with the story frame  
assoc-loc: associative anaphor (location)  
assoc-other: other types  
assoc-time: associative anaphor (time)  
assoc-QUALIA: associative anaphor wrt. qualia  
assoc-agentive: associative anaphor (agentive)  
assoc-agentive.agent: associative anaphor (agentive-agent)  
assoc-agentive.inst: associative anaphor (agentive-inst)  
assoc-const: associative anaphor (constitutive)  
assoc-formal: associative anaphor (formal)  
assoc-telic: associative anaphor (telic)  
assoc-telic.agent: associative anaphor (telic-agent)  
assoc-telic.exper: associative anaphor (telic-experiencer)  
assoc-telic.inst: associative anaphor (telic-instrument)  
assoc-telic.patient: associative anaphor (telic-patient)  
assoc-telic.rec: associative anaphor (telic-recipient)  
assoc-SEMROLE: associative anaphor wrt. semantic role  
assoc-agent: associative anaphor (agent)  
assoc-exper: associative anaphor (experiencer)  
assoc-inst: associative anaphor (instrument)  
assoc-patient: associative anaphor (patient)  
assoc-rec: associative anaphor (recipient)

The relations matching assoc-!CDT1-TOPIC.

SEM: semantic level  
 SEMREL: semantic role  
 QUALIA: qualia role  
 {about}:  
 {agent}: An object or a person that performs an action  
 {apart}:  
 {arg}:  
 {cause}:  
 {class}:  
 {const}:  
 {elab}:  
 {eval}:  
 {event}:  
 {experiencer}: The receiver of an emotion or a physical impact  
 {form}:  
 {func}:  
 {goal}:  
 {iden}:  
 {location}: The location where something is situated or happens  
 {loc}:  
 {other}: No specific semantic role  
 {patient}: An object or a person that is the subject of the action or the one who is located somewhere  
 {poss}:  
 {quant}:  
 {recipient}: The receiver of something  
 {resem}:  
 {source}:  
 {time}:

The relations matching SEM-!CDT1-!QUALIA-!SEMROLE-TOPIC.

QUALIA: qualia role  
 agentive: agentive qualia  
 const: constitutive qualia  
 formal: formal qualia  
 location: location qualia  
 resemblance: resemblance wrt. qualia role  
 """QUALIA: resemblance wrt. \$qualia relation  
 telic: telic qualia  
 about: about qualia

The relations matching QUALIA-!CDT1.

The relations matching SEMROLE-!CDT1.

ALIGN: alignment level  
ALIGNREL: alignment relation  
"": unlabeled word alignment  
f: fuzzy word alignment

The relations matching ALIGN-!CDT1-TOPIC.

RULE: generative type specification rule  
""QUALIA: resemblance wrt. \$qualia relation  
RuleAnd: conjunctive both-and type  
RuleAttr: attribution  
RuleAttrD: down-dependent in attribution  
RuleAttrH: down-head in attribution  
RuleDisc: syntactic discourse relation  
RuleExpConn: explicit connector  
RuleGap: gapping dependent  
RuleIdiom: idiomatic relation pattern  
RuleImpConn: implicit connector  
RuleMorph: syntactic morphology relation  
RuleOblAdv: valency-bound adverbial  
RuleOr: disjunctive either-or type  
RulePar: disambiguated type  
RuleSec: secondary relation pattern

The relations matching RULE-!CDT1-TOPIC.

ONTO: ontology level  
ONTOCLASS: ontological class  
\_top: ontological entity  
\_abstract: abstract entity  
\_concrete: concrete entity

The relations matching ONTO-!CDT1-TOPIC.



CDT1: Deprecated CDT1 relations  
 CDT1ADJ: Deprecated CDT1 adjunct relations  
 err: Deprecated error relation.  
 list: Deprecated list element.  
 mod: modifier/adverbial  
     modo: object-oriented modifier  
     modp: parenthetic modifier  
     modr: restrictive modifier  
 mods:  
 obl:  
 rep:  
 CDT1COMP: Deprecated CDT1 complement relations  
 lobj: Deprecated locative object.  
 tobj: Deprecated temporal object.  
 CDT1GAP: Deprecated CDT1 gap relations  
     <avobj>:  
     <dobj>:  
     <lobj>:  
     <mod>:  
     <nobj>:  
     <pobj:nobj>:  
     <pobj>:  
     <possd>:  
     <pred>:  
     <qobj>:  
     <subj:pobj>:  
     <subj>:  
     <vobj>:  
     <xpl>:

The relations matching CDT1.

MISPLACED: misplaced relation  
 \_interfix:

The relations matching -ANY.

## Appendix B

# Agreement and confusion tables

In the following tables, the columns are interpreted as follows:

- *Relation name  $R$* : the name of the relation.
- *Full labeled agreement  $A$* : the probability that another annotator assigns the same label and out-node to the relation.
- *Unlabeled agreement  $A_U$* : the probability that another annotator assigns the same out-node (but not necessarily label) to the relation.
- *Label agreement  $A_L$* : the probability that another annotator assigns the same label (but not necessarily out-node) to the relation.
- *Relation count  $N$* : the number of distinct multiply annotated tokens in the corpus that were annotated with the relation by at least one annotator.
- *Confusion table*: the relations that other annotators used, with a percentage that indicates the probability that each relation was used by the other annotator instead of  $R$ .

Agreement is computed differently for morphology than for the other linguistic levels (by comparing label sequences), and the scores for morphology are therefore used differently: in particular,  $A = A_L$  always denotes the probability that the other annotator selects the same label in the sequence of labels (but no claim about outnode), and  $A_U = 100\%$  always because out-nodes cannot be compared.

### B.1 Confusion table: syntax

R	N	A/ $A_U$ / $A_L$	Confusion list
att	1	100/100/100%	att <sub>100%</sub>
namel	8	100/100/100%	namel <sub>100%</sub>
numm	12	100/100/100%	numm <sub>100%</sub>
voc	3	100/100/100%	voc <sub>100%</sub>
xtop	4	100/100/100%	xtop <sub>100%</sub>
subj	1172	99/99/99%	subj <sub>99%</sub> nobj <sub>0%</sub> expl <sub>0%</sub> preds <sub>0%</sub> attr <sub>0%</sub> appr <sub>0%</sub> correl <sub>0%</sub> CONJ:elab <sub>0%</sub>
namef	146	98/98/100%	namef <sub>100%</sub>
possd	240	96/97/98%	possd <sub>98%</sub> nobj <sub>1%</sub> attr <sub>0%</sub> pnct <sub>0%</sub>

nobj	2782	95/98/96%	nobj96% attr1% dobj0% aobj0% vobj0% preds0% name0% time0% subj0% pobj0% conj0% pnct0% possd0% other0% title0% loc0% numa0% quant0% cond0% appr0%
neg	105	94/98/96%	neg96% add1% time1% coord1% eval1%
dobj	726	94/98/95%	dobj95% nobj2% pobj1% robj1% iobj1% preds0% goal0% pnct0% pred0% dir0% quant0% vobj0%
pnct	1799	93/93/99%	pnct99% nobj0% vobj0% dobj0% conj0% attr0% possd0% appr0%
conj	552	92/93/95%	conj95% CONJ:add1% qobj1% nobj1% attr1% CONTR:sbj0% CONTR:dir0% CONST:rest0% TELIC:cons.dir0% coord0% cause0% vobj0% xpl0% pnct0%
coord	400	92/97/93%	coord93% discmark5% qobj1% contr1% conj0% neg0%
expl	60	92/100/92%	expl92% subj8%
vobj	895	92/99/93%	vobj93% preds5% nobj1% pnct0% relr0% pred0% rel0% conj0% TIME:post0% dobj0% fpreds0%
appa	27	89/89/100%	appa100%
appr	36	89/94/89%	appr89% nobj3% pnct3% title3% subj3%
xpl	18	89/100/89%	xpl89% conj6% other6%
title	30	87/90/87%	title87% nobj10% appr3%
cond	30	83/90/90%	cond90% nobj3% man3% time3%
quant	153	80/94/82%	quant82% attr3% man3% other3% eval2% prg1% time1% avobj1% degr1% nobj1% elab1% dobj1%
numa	5	80/100/80%	numa80% nobj20%
cause	48	79/88/88%	cause88% attr4% conj2% time2% cons2% pobj2%
part	19	79/100/79%	part79% avobj11% other5% dir5%
preds	430	79/99/79%	preds79% vobj11% pred0% loc3% nobj1% time1% dobj1% subj1% aobj1% pobj1% fpred0% inst0% resem0%
pobj	588	79/94/79%	pobj79% attr8% goal2% other2% dir2% agent1% dobj1% loc1% nobj1% source1% preds0% inst0% avobj0% man0% cause0% accom0%
attr	987	78/90/82%	attr82% pobj5% nobj4% loc2% other2% time1% aobj1% quant1% focal0% goal0% man0% conj0% cause0% prg0% relr0% pred0% dir0% pnct0% iter0% conc0% name0% scene0% subj0% possd0% inst0% agent0%
qobj	70	75/75/75%	qobj75% conj7% coord7% discmark3% CONJ:add2% TELIC:goal1% CONJ:elab1% CONST:rest1% AGENTIVE:reas1%
add	59	75/100/75%	add75% other12% discmark5% scene3% prg2% correl2% neg2%
time	245	74/90/79%	time79% attr5% iter5% nobj2% preds1% cons1% man1% prg1% quant1% event1% cause0% neg0% eval0% cond0% scene0% loc0% other0%
exem	14	71/79/93%	exem93% ex7%
iobj	24	71/100/71%	iobj71% dobj21% robj8%
name	27	70/78/74%	name74% nobj22% attr4%
avobj	34	68/97/68%	avobj68% other12% part6% quant6% aobj3% loc3% pobj3%
eval	47	57/94/60%	eval60% prg15% quant6% epi4% other4% iter2% time2% focal2% man2% neg2%

man	106	56/89/61%	man <sub>61%</sub> accom <sub>7%</sub> attr <sub>4%</sub> quant <sub>4%</sub> other <sub>4%</sub> time <sub>3%</sub> inst <sub>3%</sub> epi <sub>2%</sub> fpreds <sub>2%</sub> source <sub>1%</sub> prg <sub>1%</sub> dir <sub>1%</sub> aobj <sub>1%</sub> eval <sub>1%</sub> cond <sub>1%</sub> concom <sub>1%</sub> scene <sub>1%</sub> fpredo <sub>1%</sub> goal <sub>1%</sub> resem <sub>1%</sub> pobj <sub>1%</sub>
correl	9	56/78/56%	correl <sub>56%</sub> add <sub>11%</sub> other <sub>11%</sub> focal <sub>11%</sub> subj <sub>11%</sub>
scene	31	55/94/58%	scene <sub>58%</sub> add <sub>7%</sub> goal <sub>7%</sub> contr <sub>7%</sub> loc <sub>7%</sub> time <sub>3%</sub> attr <sub>3%</sub> man <sub>3%</sub> other <sub>3%</sub> inst <sub>3%</sub>
loc	218	54/93/56%	loc <sub>56%</sub> dir <sub>13%</sub> attr <sub>9%</sub> preds <sub>6%</sub> other <sub>6%</sub> pobj <sub>3%</sub> inst <sub>1%</sub> nobj <sub>1%</sub> scene <sub>1%</sub> focal <sub>1%</sub> event <sub>1%</sub> fpredo <sub>1%</sub> time <sub>1%</sub> avobj <sub>1%</sub>
cons	14	50/86/64%	cons <sub>64%</sub> time <sub>21%</sub> inst <sub>7%</sub> cause <sub>7%</sub>
elab	4	50/75/50%	elab <sub>50%</sub> prg <sub>25%</sub> quant <sub>25%</sub>
epi	14	50/93/57%	epi <sub>57%</sub> man <sub>14%</sub> other <sub>14%</sub> eval <sub>14%</sub>
focal	31	45/65/61%	focal <sub>61%</sub> attr <sub>13%</sub> other <sub>10%</sub> loc <sub>7%</sub> aobj <sub>3%</sub> correl <sub>3%</sub> eval <sub>3%</sub>
contr	22	41/100/41%	contr <sub>41%</sub> discmark <sub>18%</sub> conc <sub>14%</sub> coord <sub>9%</sub> scene <sub>9%</sub> prg <sub>5%</sub> other <sub>5%</sub>
dir	74	41/96/41%	dir <sub>41%</sub> loc <sub>39%</sub> pobj <sub>12%</sub> other <sub>3%</sub> man <sub>1%</sub> part <sub>1%</sub> attr <sub>1%</sub> dobj <sub>1%</sub>
agent	15	40/100/40%	pobj <sub>53%</sub> agent <sub>40%</sub> attr <sub>7%</sub>
aobj	31	39/71/39%	aobj <sub>39%</sub> nobj <sub>23%</sub> attr <sub>23%</sub> preds <sub>7%</sub> man <sub>3%</sub> avobj <sub>3%</sub> focal <sub>3%</sub>
conc	13	39/92/39%	conc <sub>39%</sub> contr <sub>23%</sub> prg <sub>15%</sub> other <sub>15%</sub> attr <sub>8%</sub>
relr	145	37/94/41%	rel <sub>48%</sub> relr <sub>41%</sub> relpa <sub>8%</sub> relelab <sub>1%</sub> vobj <sub>1%</sub> attr <sub>1%</sub>
source	11	36/100/36%	source <sub>36%</sub> pobj <sub>27%</sub> other <sub>18%</sub> concom <sub>9%</sub> man <sub>9%</sub>
inst	25	36/88/40%	inst <sub>40%</sub> man <sub>12%</sub> loc <sub>12%</sub> pred <sub>8%</sub> pobj <sub>8%</sub> concom <sub>4%</sub> scene <sub>4%</sub> preds <sub>4%</sub> attr <sub>4%</sub> cons <sub>4%</sub>
goal	43	35/86/42%	goal <sub>42%</sub> pobj <sub>33%</sub> attr <sub>9%</sub> scene <sub>5%</sub> dobj <sub>5%</sub> man <sub>2%</sub> other <sub>2%</sub> fpredo <sub>2%</sub>
accom	15	33/80/40%	man <sub>47%</sub> accom <sub>40%</sub> other <sub>7%</sub> pobj <sub>7%</sub>
resem	6	33/33/67%	resem <sub>67%</sub> man <sub>17%</sub> preds <sub>17%</sub>
relpa	17	29/100/29%	relr <sub>65%</sub> relpa <sub>29%</sub> rel <sub>6%</sub>
concom	4	25/100/25%	source <sub>25%</sub> concom <sub>25%</sub> man <sub>25%</sub> inst <sub>25%</sub>
other	115	23/91/23%	other <sub>23%</sub> attr <sub>14%</sub> loc <sub>10%</sub> pobj <sub>10%</sub> add <sub>6%</sub> prg <sub>4%</sub> avobj <sub>4%</sub> quant <sub>4%</sub> man <sub>4%</sub> nobj <sub>3%</sub> focal <sub>3%</sub> epi <sub>2%</sub> source <sub>2%</sub> dir <sub>2%</sub> eval <sub>2%</sub> iter <sub>2%</sub> conc <sub>2%</sub> time <sub>1%</sub> contr <sub>1%</sub> correl <sub>1%</sub> part <sub>1%</sub> scene <sub>1%</sub> goal <sub>1%</sub> accom <sub>1%</sub> xpl <sub>1%</sub>
iter	21	19/81/24%	time <sub>57%</sub> iter <sub>24%</sub> other <sub>10%</sub> attr <sub>5%</sub> eval <sub>5%</sub>
discmark	32	16/91/16%	coord <sub>56%</sub> discmark <sub>16%</sub> contr <sub>13%</sub> add <sub>9%</sub> qobj <sub>6%</sub>
prg	27	15/100/15%	eval <sub>26%</sub> other <sub>19%</sub> prg <sub>15%</sub> conc <sub>7%</sub> time <sub>7%</sub> quant <sub>7%</sub> add <sub>4%</sub> elab <sub>4%</sub> attr <sub>4%</sub> man <sub>4%</sub> contr <sub>4%</sub>
robj	9	11/100/11%	dobj <sub>67%</sub> iobj <sub>22%</sub> robj <sub>11%</sub>
predo	21	10/86/10%	preds <sub>57%</sub> inst <sub>10%</sub> predo <sub>10%</sub> vobj <sub>10%</sub> attr <sub>5%</sub> fpredo <sub>5%</sub> dobj <sub>5%</sub>
rel	79	4/95/4%	relr <sub>89%</sub> relelab <sub>5%</sub> rel <sub>4%</sub> relpa <sub>1%</sub> vobj <sub>1%</sub>
degr	2	0/50/0%	quant <sub>100%</sub>
event	4	0/75/0%	time <sub>50%</sub> loc <sub>50%</sub>
ex	1	0/100/0%	exem <sub>100%</sub>
fpredo	6	0/67/0%	loc <sub>33%</sub> goal <sub>17%</sub> man <sub>17%</sub> preds <sub>17%</sub> predo <sub>17%</sub>
fpreds	3	0/100/0%	man <sub>67%</sub> vobj <sub>33%</sub>
relelab	6	0/100/0%	rel <sub>67%</sub> relr <sub>33%</sub>

TOTAL 12970 85/95/88%

## B.2 Confusion table: semantics

R	N	A/A <sub>U</sub> /A <sub>L</sub>	Confusion list
eval	1	100/100/100%	eval <sub>100%</sub>
elab	7	71/86/86%	elab <sub>86%</sub> loc <sub>14%</sub>
goal	71	65/99/66%	goal <sub>66%</sub> arg <sub>11%</sub> func <sub>7%</sub> loc <sub>3%</sub> about <sub>3%</sub> cause <sub>1%</sub> const <sub>1%</sub> resem <sub>1%</sub> agent <sub>1%</sub> recipient <sub>1%</sub> patient <sub>1%</sub> other <sub>1%</sub>
time	28	64/79/82%	time <sub>82%</sub> source <sub>11%</sub> arg <sub>4%</sub> other <sub>4%</sub>
agent	65	59/95/60%	agent <sub>60%</sub> arg <sub>26%</sub> patient <sub>5%</sub> experiencer <sub>5%</sub> loc <sub>2%</sub> goal <sub>2%</sub> source <sub>2%</sub>
patient	71	58/89/63%	patient <sub>63%</sub> arg <sub>14%</sub> about <sub>9%</sub> agent <sub>4%</sub> loc <sub>3%</sub> func <sub>1%</sub> ex- perienecer <sub>1%</sub> recipient <sub>1%</sub> goal <sub>1%</sub> poss <sub>1%</sub>
recipient	7	57/100/57%	recipient <sub>57%</sub> loc <sub>14%</sub> patient <sub>14%</sub> goal <sub>14%</sub>
const	49	55/96/57%	const <sub>57%</sub> arg <sub>18%</sub> source <sub>6%</sub> form <sub>4%</sub> poss <sub>4%</sub> apart <sub>2%</sub> loc <sub>2%</sub> class <sub>2%</sub> goal <sub>2%</sub> func <sub>2%</sub>
arg	189	55/95/57%	arg <sub>57%</sub> agent <sub>9%</sub> patient <sub>5%</sub> const <sub>5%</sub> func <sub>4%</sub> goal <sub>4%</sub> loc <sub>4%</sub> source <sub>4%</sub> about <sub>3%</sub> poss <sub>3%</sub> other <sub>2%</sub> quant <sub>1%</sub> time <sub>1%</sub>
loc	82	51/87/60%	loc <sub>60%</sub> arg <sub>9%</sub> source <sub>9%</sub> func <sub>4%</sub> goal <sub>2%</sub> patient <sub>2%</sub> poss <sub>2%</sub> other <sub>2%</sub> const <sub>1%</sub> agent <sub>1%</sub> form <sub>1%</sub> location <sub>1%</sub> elab <sub>1%</sub> apart <sub>1%</sub> recipient <sub>1%</sub> about <sub>1%</sub>
func	45	51/100/51%	func <sub>51%</sub> arg <sub>18%</sub> goal <sub>11%</sub> loc <sub>7%</sub> about <sub>4%</sub> const <sub>2%</sub> iden <sub>2%</sub> patient <sub>2%</sub> other <sub>2%</sub>
form	6	50/100/50%	form <sub>50%</sub> const <sub>33%</sub> loc <sub>17%</sub>
location	2	50/100/50%	loc <sub>50%</sub> location <sub>50%</sub>
resem	2	50/100/50%	resem <sub>50%</sub> goal <sub>50%</sub>
source	44	48/89/50%	source <sub>50%</sub> loc <sub>16%</sub> arg <sub>16%</sub> const <sub>7%</sub> time <sub>7%</sub> agent <sub>2%</sub> poss <sub>2%</sub>
quant	21	48/95/48%	quant <sub>48%</sub> apart <sub>43%</sub> arg <sub>5%</sub> other <sub>5%</sub>
poss	27	44/89/48%	poss <sub>48%</sub> arg <sub>19%</sub> other <sub>11%</sub> loc <sub>7%</sub> const <sub>7%</sub> patient <sub>4%</sub> source <sub>4%</sub>
about	30	43/97/43%	about <sub>43%</sub> arg <sub>20%</sub> patient <sub>20%</sub> goal <sub>7%</sub> func <sub>7%</sub> loc <sub>3%</sub>
experiencer	7	43/100/43%	experiencer <sub>43%</sub> agent <sub>43%</sub> patient <sub>14%</sub>
apart	19	42/100/42%	quant <sub>47%</sub> apart <sub>42%</sub> loc <sub>5%</sub> const <sub>5%</sub>
class	5	40/100/40%	class <sub>40%</sub> other <sub>40%</sub> const <sub>20%</sub>
other	22	36/96/36%	other <sub>36%</sub> arg <sub>14%</sub> poss <sub>14%</sub> loc <sub>9%</sub> class <sub>9%</sub> quant <sub>5%</sub> func <sub>5%</sub> time <sub>5%</sub> goal <sub>5%</sub>
cause	1	0/100/0%	goal <sub>100%</sub>
iden	1	0/100/0%	func <sub>100%</sub>

TOTAL 802 54/93/57%

## B.3 Confusion table: discourse

R	N	A/A <sub>U</sub> /A <sub>L</sub>	Confusion list
ANSW	1	100/100/100%	ANSW <sub>100%</sub>
SCENE	26	85/85/96%	SCENE <sub>96%</sub> JOINT <sub>4%</sub>
AGENTIVE:expl	11	64/100/64%	AGENTIVE:expl <sub>64%</sub> CONTR <sub>9%</sub> AGENTIVE <sub>9%</sub> CONST:rest <sub>9%</sub> AGENTIVE:subj <sub>9%</sub>

CONJ:seq	13	62/92/69%	CONJ:seq <sub>69%</sub> CONJ:add <sub>15%</sub> CONJ:elab <sub>8%</sub> DIREC <sub>8%</sub>
CONC	20	40/65/40%	CONC <sub>40%</sub> CONJ:add <sub>25%</sub> CONTR <sub>5%</sub> FORMAL:eval <sub>5%</sub> subj <sub>5%</sub> CONTR:subj <sub>5%</sub> CONJ <sub>5%</sub> CONST:exem <sub>5%</sub> conj <sub>3%</sub> CONTR:prg <sub>3%</sub>
CONJ:add	133	37/64/47%	CONJ:add <sub>47%</sub> CONJ:elab <sub>14%</sub> CONJ <sub>9%</sub> JOINT <sub>5%</sub> conj <sub>4%</sub> CONC <sub>4%</sub> TELIC:cons.sbj <sub>2%</sub> AGENTIVE:subj <sub>2%</sub> CONJ:seq <sub>2%</sub> CONST:exem <sub>2%</sub> CONST:apart <sub>2%</sub> CONTR <sub>1%</sub> TIME:pre <sub>1%</sub> CONTR:prg <sub>1%</sub> CONTR:subj <sub>1%</sub> COND <sub>1%</sub> qobj <sub>1%</sub> TELIC <sub>1%</sub> TELIC:cons.dir <sub>1%</sub> AGENTIVE:reas <sub>1%</sub> DISJ:dir <sub>1%</sub> vobj <sub>1%</sub> CONTR:dir <sub>0%</sub>
CONST:exem	17	29/71/47%	CONST:exem <sub>47%</sub> CONJ:add <sub>12%</sub> CONST:apart <sub>12%</sub> CONJ:elab <sub>6%</sub> JOINT <sub>6%</sub> CONST:rest <sub>6%</sub> CONSOL:source <sub>6%</sub> CONC <sub>6%</sub>
TELIC:cons.dir	17	29/59/41%	TELIC:cons.dir <sub>41%</sub> TELIC:cons.sbj <sub>12%</sub> CONJ:elab <sub>9%</sub> CONST:rest <sub>6%</sub> CONJ <sub>6%</sub> CONJ:add <sub>6%</sub> AGENTIVE:reas <sub>6%</sub> CONTR:dir <sub>6%</sub> conj <sub>3%</sub> CONTR:subj <sub>3%</sub> qobj <sub>3%</sub>
CONJ:elab	110	23/53/34%	CONJ:elab <sub>34%</sub> CONJ:add <sub>16%</sub> CONJ <sub>16%</sub> FORMAL:eval <sub>5%</sub> FORMAL:descr <sub>3%</sub> CONST:rest <sub>3%</sub> CONST:apart <sub>3%</sub> qobj <sub>2%</sub> TELIC:cons.sbj <sub>2%</sub> AGENTIVE <sub>2%</sub> AGENTIVE:subj <sub>2%</sub> subj <sub>2%</sub> AGENTIVE:reas <sub>2%</sub> DIREC <sub>2%</sub> CONSOL <sub>2%</sub> TELIC:cons.dir <sub>1%</sub> CONJ:seq <sub>1%</sub> CONTR:subj <sub>1%</sub> CONTR:prg <sub>1%</sub> CONST:exem <sub>1%</sub> CONTR:dir <sub>1%</sub> CONST:elab <sub>1%</sub>
CONST:rest	11	23/59/26%	CONJ:elab <sub>27%</sub> CONST:rest <sub>26%</sub> TELIC:cons.sbj <sub>9%</sub> TELIC:cons.dir <sub>9%</sub> CONST:exem <sub>9%</sub> AGENTIVE:expl <sub>9%</sub> conj <sub>6%</sub> qobj <sub>5%</sub>
JOINT	14	21/43/36%	CONJ:add <sub>43%</sub> JOINT <sub>36%</sub> SCENE <sub>7%</sub> CONJ <sub>7%</sub> CONST:exem <sub>7%</sub>
TELIC:cons.sbj	14	21/64/29%	TELIC:cons.sbj <sub>29%</sub> CONJ:add <sub>21%</sub> CONJ:elab <sub>14%</sub> TELIC:cons.dir <sub>14%</sub> CONJ <sub>7%</sub> CONST:rest <sub>7%</sub> CONTR:dir <sub>7%</sub>
AGENTIVE:reas	10	20/60/20%	AGENTIVE:subj <sub>40%</sub> AGENTIVE:reas <sub>20%</sub> CONJ:elab <sub>20%</sub> CONJ:add <sub>10%</sub> TELIC:cons.dir <sub>10%</sub>
CONSOL:source	5	20/60/20%	AGENTIVE:subj <sub>40%</sub> CONJ <sub>20%</sub> CONSOL:source <sub>20%</sub> CONST:exem <sub>20%</sub>
FORMAL:descr	5	20/40/20%	CONJ:elab <sub>60%</sub> conj <sub>20%</sub> FORMAL:descr <sub>20%</sub>
FORMAL:eval	10	20/40/30%	CONJ:elab <sub>50%</sub> FORMAL:eval <sub>30%</sub> CONJ <sub>10%</sub> CONC <sub>10%</sub>
CONTR:subj	12	19/49/32%	CONTR:subj <sub>32%</sub> conj <sub>14%</sub> CONJ:elab <sub>8%</sub> CONTR:prg <sub>8%</sub> CONJ:add <sub>8%</sub> qobj <sub>8%</sub> CONTR:dir <sub>8%</sub> CONC <sub>8%</sub> TELIC:cons.dir <sub>4%</sub>
CONST:apart	12	17/58/25%	CONJ:elab <sub>25%</sub> CONST:apart <sub>25%</sub> CONJ:add <sub>17%</sub> CONST:exem <sub>17%</sub> CONJ <sub>8%</sub> nobj <sub>8%</sub>
CONTR:dir	14	17/31/31%	CONTR:dir <sub>31%</sub> conj <sub>20%</sub> CONTR:prg <sub>11%</sub> CONTR <sub>7%</sub> CONJ:elab <sub>7%</sub> TELIC:cons.sbj <sub>7%</sub> TELIC:cons.dir <sub>7%</sub> CONTR:subj <sub>7%</sub> CONJ:add <sub>2%</sub>
CONJ	48	10/54/19%	CONJ:elab <sub>35%</sub> CONJ:add <sub>25%</sub> CONJ <sub>19%</sub> AGENTIVE:subj <sub>4%</sub> TELIC:goal <sub>2%</sub> TELIC:cons.sbj <sub>2%</sub> FORMAL:eval <sub>2%</sub> JOINT <sub>2%</sub> CONSOL:source <sub>2%</sub> TELIC:cons.dir <sub>2%</sub> CONST:apart <sub>2%</sub> CONC <sub>2%</sub>
AGENTIVE	5	0/100/0%	CONJ:elab <sub>40%</sub> AGENTIVE:subj <sub>40%</sub> AGENTIVE:expl <sub>20%</sub>
AGENTIVE:subj	16	0/75/0%	AGENTIVE:reas <sub>25%</sub> CONJ:add <sub>19%</sub> CONJ <sub>13%</sub> CONJ:elab <sub>13%</sub> AGENTIVE <sub>13%</sub> CONSOL:source <sub>13%</sub> AGENTIVE:expl <sub>6%</sub>

COND	1	0/100/0%	CONJ:add <sub>100%</sub>
CONSOL	2	0/50/0%	CONJ:elab <sub>100%</sub>
CONST:elab	1	0/100/0%	CONJ:elab <sub>100%</sub>
CONTR	4	0/100/0%	CONJ:add <sub>25%</sub> AGENTIVE:expl <sub>25%</sub> CONTR:dir <sub>25%</sub> CONC <sub>25%</sub>
CONTR:prg	7	0/14/0%	conj <sub>29%</sub> CONTR:dir <sub>21%</sub> CONTR:subj <sub>14%</sub> CONJ:add <sub>14%</sub> CONJ:elab <sub>14%</sub> CONC <sub>7%</sub>
DIREC	3	0/67/0%	CONJ:elab <sub>67%</sub> CONJ:seq <sub>33%</sub>
DISJ:dir	2	0/50/50%	CONJ:add <sub>50%</sub> DISJ:dir <sub>50%</sub>
TELIC	1	0/100/0%	CONJ:add <sub>100%</sub>
TELIC:goal	1	0/100/0%	CONJ <sub>100%</sub>
TIME:pre	1	0/100/0%	CONJ:add <sub>100%</sub>
<hr/>			
TOTAL	547	29/61/37%	

## B.4 Confusion table: anaphora

R	N	A/A <sub>U</sub> /A <sub>L</sub>	Confusion list
assoc-event	2	100/100/100%	assoc-event <sub>100%</sub>
assoc-formal	1	100/100/100%	assoc-formal <sub>100%</sub>
ref	70	90/91/94%	ref <sub>94%</sub> coref <sub>4%</sub> coref-res <sub>1%</sub>
coref-iden	62	73/81/77%	coref-iden <sub>77%</sub> coref-var <sub>17%</sub> coref <sub>3%</sub> assoc-telic <sub>2%</sub> assoc-const <sub>2%</sub>
coref-res	36	62/67/75%	coref-res <sub>75%</sub> coref-var <sub>11%</sub> coref <sub>8%</sub> assoc-telic <sub>3%</sub> ref <sub>3%</sub>
coref	238	61/64/89%	coref <sub>89%</sub> coref-var <sub>7%</sub> ref <sub>1%</sub> coref-res <sub>1%</sub> assoc-const <sub>1%</sub> coref-iden <sub>1%</sub> assoc-agentive.agent <sub>0%</sub>
coref-var	146	59/72/73%	coref-var <sub>73%</sub> coref <sub>11%</sub> coref-iden <sub>7%</sub> assoc-const <sub>4%</sub> coref-res <sub>3%</sub> coref-evol <sub>1%</sub> assoc-agentive <sub>1%</sub>
assoc-agentive	2	50/100/50%	coref-var <sub>50%</sub> assoc-agentive <sub>50%</sub>
assoc-const	42	48/71/60%	assoc-const <sub>60%</sub> coref-var <sub>14%</sub> assoc <sub>10%</sub> assoc-telic <sub>5%</sub> coref <sub>5%</sub> assoc-loc <sub>5%</sub> coref-iden <sub>2%</sub>
assoc-telic	25	40/76/56%	assoc-telic <sub>56%</sub> assoc-agentive.agent <sub>8%</sub> assoc-telic.patient <sub>8%</sub> assoc-const <sub>8%</sub> assoc-telic.agent <sub>8%</sub> coref-iden <sub>4%</sub> assoc-telic.inst <sub>4%</sub> coref-res <sub>4%</sub>
assoc	6	33/83/33%	assoc-const <sub>67%</sub> assoc <sub>33%</sub>
assoc-agentive.agent	3	0/67/0%	assoc-telic <sub>67%</sub> coref <sub>33%</sub>
assoc-loc	2	0/100/0%	assoc-const <sub>100%</sub>
assoc-telic.agent	2	0/100/0%	assoc-telic <sub>100%</sub>
assoc-telic.inst	1	0/100/0%	assoc-telic <sub>100%</sub>
assoc-telic.patient	2	0/100/0%	assoc-telic <sub>100%</sub>
coref-evol	1	0/100/0%	coref-var <sub>100%</sub>
<hr/>			
TOTAL	641	62/72/79%	

## B.5 Confusion table: morphology

R	N	A/A <sub>U</sub> /A <sub>L</sub>	Confusion list
NEG:contr	23	74/100/74%	NEG:contr <sub>74%</sub> -13% NEG:priv <sub>4%</sub> MOD:eval <sub>4%</sub> TELIC <sub>4%</sub>

DER:aa	3	67/100/67%	DER:aa <sub>67%</sub> <sub>−33%</sub>
TIME:post	3	67/100/67%	TIME:post <sub>67%</sub> TRANS <sub>33%</sub>
DERvn:agent	99	65/100/65%	DERvn:agent <sub>65%</sub> <sub>−19%</sub> DERvn:core <sub>4%</sub> DERnn:agent <sub>3%</sub> OTHER <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:core DERnn:agent <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:agent ns <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:exper <sub>1%</sub> DERva:act <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:recip <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:patient <sub>1%</sub> SUBJ.agent <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:inst <sub>1%</sub>
DERan:qual	65	63/100/63%	DERan:qual <sub>63%</sub> <sub>−31%</sub> DERnn:loc <sub>2%</sub> DERna:rel.deono.loc <sub>2%</sub> DERan:qual <sub>2%</sub> DERnn:agent <sub>2%</sub>
DERav	24	54/100/54%	DERav <sub>54%</sub> <sub>−42%</sub> inst <sub>4%</sub>
DERnn:agent	32	53/100/53%	DERnn:agent <sub>53%</sub> <sub>−31%</sub> DERvn:agent <sub>9%</sub> DERan:qual <sub>3%</sub> DERna:rel.deono.loc <sub>3%</sub>
DERvn:loc	6	50/100/50%	DERvn:loc <sub>50%</sub> <sub>−33%</sub> DERvn:patient TELIC <sub>17%</sub>
TIME:pre	4	50/100/50%	TIME:pre <sub>50%</sub> <sub>−25%</sub> time <sub>25%</sub>
MOD:qual	39	46/100/46%	MOD:qual <sub>46%</sub> <sub>−15%</sub> TELIC <sub>8%</sub> OTHER <sub>5%</sub> MOD:eval <sub>5%</sub> MOD:quant <sub>5%</sub> CONST <sub>3%</sub> const <sub>3%</sub> loc <sub>3%</sub> SOURCE <sub>3%</sub> DERnv PRE:other <sub>3%</sub> GOAL <sub>3%</sub>
DERvn:core	279	44/100/44%	DERvn:core <sub>44%</sub> <sub>−29%</sub> DERvn:patient <sub>17%</sub> DERvn:other <sub>3%</sub> DERvn:agent <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:core <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:core <sub>1%</sub> DERav DERvn:patient <sub>1%</sub> DERnv <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:patient <sub>1%</sub> TELIC <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:patient <sub>0%</sub> DERav DERva:patient <sub>0%</sub> TELIC <sub>0%</sub> DERnv DERvn:patient <sub>0%</sub> DERvn:patient LOC:loc <sub>0%</sub> TELIC <sub>0%</sub> DERvn:patient <sub>0%</sub> TELIC DERvn:patient <sub>0%</sub> PRE:other DERvn:patient <sub>0%</sub> DERnn:other <sub>0%</sub>
MOD:eval	14	43/100/43%	MOD:eval <sub>43%</sub> MOD:qual <sub>14%</sub> NEG:contr <sub>7%</sub> MOD:quant <sub>7%</sub> <sub>−7%</sub> DERvn:core eval <sub>7%</sub> TELIC <sub>7%</sub> FORM <sub>7%</sub>
ITER	5	40/100/40%	<sub>−40%</sub> ITER <sub>40%</sub> PRE:other DERva:pas.part <sub>20%</sub>
DERna:poss	11	36/100/36%	DERna:poss <sub>36%</sub> DERna:rel.norm <sub>27%</sub> <sub>−18%</sub> DERna:disp <sub>18%</sub>
DERnn:assoc	12	33/100/33%	<sub>−42%</sub> DERnn:assoc <sub>33%</sub> DERnv PRE:other DERvn:agent <sub>8%</sub> DERnn:loc <sub>8%</sub> ARG <sub>8%</sub>
DERva:pas.part	54	33/100/33%	<sub>−48%</sub> DERva:pas.part <sub>33%</sub> DERnv <sub>4%</sub> DERva:act <sub>4%</sub> DERnv NEG:priv <sub>2%</sub> DERna:disp <sub>2%</sub> LOC:loc <sub>2%</sub> DERvn:patient <sub>2%</sub> DERvn:pas.part <sub>2%</sub> DERva <sub>2%</sub>
DERnv	127	33/100/33%	<sub>−58%</sub> DERnv <sub>33%</sub> DERvn:core <sub>2%</sub> DERva:pas.part <sub>2%</sub> func <sub>2%</sub> OTHER <sub>1%</sub> arg <sub>1%</sub> loc <sub>1%</sub> type <sub>1%</sub> SOURCE <sub>1%</sub>
DERva:act	62	32/100/32%	<sub>−52%</sub> DERva:act <sub>32%</sub> DERva:pas.part <sub>3%</sub> DE- VERB:rel.norm <sub>3%</sub> DERvn:agent <sub>2%</sub> DERva:pas.epi <sub>2%</sub> TRANS <sub>2%</sub> DERvn:other DERna:rel <sub>2%</sub> func <sub>2%</sub> DERva <sub>2%</sub>
MOD:quant	41	29/100/29%	<sub>−54%</sub> MOD:quant <sub>29%</sub> MOD:qual <sub>5%</sub> QUANT <sub>5%</sub> DE- NUM:ord <sub>2%</sub> MOD:quant <sub>2%</sub> MOD:eval <sub>2%</sub>
TELIC	119	29/100/29%	<sub>−35%</sub> TELIC <sub>29%</sub> PRE:other <sub>10%</sub> TRANS <sub>4%</sub> LOC:dir <sub>4%</sub> PRE:other DERva:pas.part <sub>3%</sub> TELIC <sub>3%</sub> MOD:qual <sub>3%</sub> NEG:contr <sub>1%</sub> ASPEC:resutl <sub>1%</sub> TELIC <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:core <sub>1%</sub> MOD:eval <sub>1%</sub> NEG:rev <sub>1%</sub> dobj.patient <sub>1%</sub> TELIC <sub>1%</sub> DERva:pas.part <sub>1%</sub> SPACE:source <sub>1%</sub> SPACE:source DERva:pas.part <sub>1%</sub> ASPEC:result <sub>1%</sub> NEG:priv <sub>1%</sub>
NEG:priv	8	25/100/25%	<sub>−38%</sub> NEG:priv <sub>25%</sub> NEG:contr <sub>13%</sub> ABOUT <sub>13%</sub> TELIC <sub>13%</sub>



DERvn:patient	94	20/100/20%	DERvn:core <sub>49%</sub> -20% DERvn:patient <sub>20%</sub> DERvn:core TRANS <sub>3%</sub> DERvn:inst <sub>3%</sub> DERvn:core AS- PEC:TRANS <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:other <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:agent <sub>1%</sub> DERva:pas.part <sub>1%</sub>
DERna:other	6	17/100/17%	-50% func <sub>17%</sub> ABOUT <sub>17%</sub> DERna:other <sub>17%</sub>
LOC:dir	23	13/100/13%	SPACE:dir <sub>22%</sub> TELIC <sub>22%</sub> -17% LOC:dir <sub>13%</sub> SPACE.dir <sub>9%</sub> PRE:other <sub>9%</sub> TELIC]m <sub>4%</sub> SPACE:source <sub>4%</sub>
AGENT	8	13/100/13%	SUBJ.agent]l <sub>38%</sub> agent <sub>25%</sub> DERvn:core LOC:dir subj.agent func <sub>13%</sub> PRE:other]t <sub>13%</sub> AGENT <sub>13%</sub>
OTHER	69	9/100/9%	-28% func <sub>15%</sub> arg <sub>9%</sub> OTHER <sub>9%</sub> iden <sub>6%</sub> about <sub>3%</sub> poss <sub>3%</sub> MOD:qual <sub>3%</sub> other <sub>3%</sub> type <sub>3%</sub> type type <sub>1%</sub> type DERvn:core <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:agent arg <sub>1%</sub> iden DERnn:assoc DERvn:agent <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:agent <sub>1%</sub> DERna:rel.norm arg <sub>1%</sub> dobj.patient DERvn:core <sub>1%</sub> DERnv <sub>1%</sub> DERna:rel.norm MOD:qual <sub>1%</sub> type DERnn:agent <sub>1%</sub> inst <sub>1%</sub> class <sub>1%</sub> apart <sub>1%</sub> FORM <sub>1%</sub>
TRANS	53	6/100/6%	-60% TELIC <sub>9%</sub> TELIC]t <sub>9%</sub> TRANS <sub>6%</sub> PRE:other <sub>6%</sub> TELIC DERva:pas.part <sub>4%</sub> DERva:act <sub>2%</sub> TIME:post <sub>2%</sub> PRE:other]g <sub>2%</sub>
DERna:rel.norm	67	2/100/2%	-49% DERna:rel <sub>37%</sub> DERna:poss <sub>5%</sub> DERva:rel <sub>3%</sub> DERna:rel <sub>2%</sub> DERan:rel DERav DERvn:core <sub>2%</sub> DERna:rel.norm <sub>2%</sub> ARG DERna:rel <sub>2%</sub>

—	732	0/100/0%	DERvn:core <sub>11%</sub> DERnv <sub>10%</sub> TELIC <sub>6%</sub> DERna:rel.deono.loc <sub>6%</sub> DERna:rel.norm <sub>5%</sub> DERva:act <sub>4%</sub> TRANS <sub>4%</sub> DERva:pas.part <sub>4%</sub> MOD:quant <sub>3%</sub> DERan:qual <sub>3%</sub> DERvn:patient <sub>3%</sub> OTHER <sub>3%</sub> DERvn:agent <sub>3%</sub> DERnn:other <sub>2%</sub> PRE:other <sub>2%</sub> DERav <sub>1%</sub> DERnn:agent <sub>1%</sub> LOC:loc <sub>1%</sub> DERna:rel <sub>1%</sub> DOBJ.patient <sub>1%</sub> DERna:resem <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:other <sub>1%</sub> func      DERvn:core <sub>1%</sub> DENOM:eff <sub>1%</sub> MOD:qual <sub>1%</sub> DERnn:assoc <sub>1%</sub> func      DERnn:capac <sub>1%</sub> func <sub>1%</sub> DERna:disp <sub>1%</sub> poss <sub>1%</sub> agent <sub>1%</sub> LOC:dir <sub>1%</sub> SPACE:loc <sub>1%</sub> NEG:contr <sub>0%</sub> TRANS      DERva:act <sub>0%</sub> DERna:other <sub>0%</sub> time <sub>0%</sub> DERvn:core      LOC:dir <sub>0%</sub> TELIC] <sub>n0%</sub> const <sub>0%</sub> NEG:priv <sub>0%</sub> GOAL <sub>0%</sub> DE- NUM:ord <sub>0%</sub> DERvn:core      TRANS <sub>0%</sub> loc <sub>0%</sub> DERva:pas.epi <sub>0%</sub> CONST <sub>0%</sub> DERna:poss <sub>0%</sub> SPACE:dir <sub>0%</sub> DERnn:loc <sub>0%</sub> ARG <sub>0%</sub> ABOUT <sub>0%</sub> source <sub>0%</sub> DERvn:loc <sub>0%</sub> ITER <sub>0%</sub> DERna:telic <sub>0%</sub> TELIC DERvn:core <sub>0%</sub> LOC:loc      DERvn:core <sub>0%</sub> agent.subj <sub>0%</sub> DERvn:core      TELIC <sub>0%</sub> PRED:Core <sub>0%</sub> DERva:act DERvn:core <sub>0%</sub> about      LOC:dir      DERvn:core <sub>0%</sub> DERvn:core      SPACE:source <sub>0%</sub> QUANT <sub>0%</sub> agent func <sub>0%</sub> SOURCE <sub>0%</sub> NEG:contr      DERvn:core <sub>0%</sub> DER:aa <sub>0%</sub> DERnv      DERvn:core <sub>0%</sub> DERan:qual ARG <sub>0%</sub> DERav      TRANS] <sub>g0%</sub> arg <sub>0%</sub> DERvn:agent LOC:loc <sub>0%</sub> TIME:pre <sub>0%</sub> DERaa <sub>0%</sub> NOPRED:core <sub>0%</sub> DERvn:core      func <sub>0%</sub> source      DERan:qual <sub>0%</sub> DE- Rav] <sub>g0%</sub> DOBJ.patient      FORM <sub>0%</sub> type <sub>0%</sub> re- sem      DERva:pas.part <sub>0%</sub> MOD:qual      DERvn:core <sub>0%</sub> GOAL      SUBJ.agent <sub>0%</sub> DERva:pas.part <sub>0%</sub> NEG:rev <sub>0%</sub> DERvn:core      MOD:qual <sub>0%</sub> tei.2> <sub>0%</sub> PRED:reult <sub>0%</sub> DERvv <sub>0%</sub> TIME:pre      DERva:act <sub>0%</sub> DERvn:core NEG:rev      TELIC <sub>0%</sub> poss      DERvn:core <sub>0%</sub> DEV- ERV:act.pure <sub>0%</sub> DERvn:core      LOC:loc <sub>0%</sub> TIME:time <sub>0%</sub> iden <sub>0%</sub> SPACE:source <sub>0%</sub> DERvn:core      MOD:quant <sub>0%</sub> DERvn:patient      TRANS <sub>0%</sub> const      DERvn:agent <sub>0%</sub> DERva:act.epi <sub>0%</sub> DERnv      DERva:act <sub>0%</sub> DERvn <sub>0%</sub> DERnv      TELIC      DERvn:core <sub>0%</sub> func      func <sub>0%</sub> func.dobj <sub>0%</sub> DERva:act      PRE:other <sub>0%</sub> func      NEG:contr <sub>0%</sub> poss type <sub>0%</sub> arg      DERvn:agent <sub>0%</sub> DERvn:patient func      DERvn:agent <sub>0%</sub> DERvn:agent      OTHER <sub>0%</sub> DERna:rel.deono.pers <sub>0%</sub> MOD:eval <sub>0%</sub> DERvn:other TELIC <sub>0%</sub> about <sub>0%</sub> DERnv      DERva:pas.epi <sub>0%</sub> func DERvn:agent      DERnv <sub>0%</sub> DERvn:patient      TELIC <sub>0%</sub> other <sub>0%</sub> arg      DERan:qual      DERvn:loc <sub>0%</sub> AGENT:MC <sub>0%</sub> DEVERB:act.pure <sub>0%</sub> DENUM:apart <sub>0%</sub> ASPEC:result <sub>0%</sub> resem      DERvn:other <sub>0%</sub> NEG:priv      DERna:rel.norm <sub>0%</sub> DERvn:agent      DERnn:assoc <sub>0%</sub> TELIC      DERvn:patient <sub>0%</sub> DERva:pas.part      TRANS <sub>0%</sub> FORM <sub>0%</sub>
ABOUT	39	0/100/0%	about <sub>36%</sub> func <sub>18%</sub> arg <sub>8%</sub> const <sub>8%</sub> agent <sub>8%</sub> — <sub>5%</sub> func time <sub>3%</sub> func      arg      DERvn:patient <sub>3%</sub> dobj.patient DERvn:patient <sub>3%</sub> NEG:priv <sub>3%</sub> DERvn:agent dobj.patient <sub>3%</sub> DERna:other <sub>3%</sub> subj.agent <sub>3%</sub>
ABOUT]k	2	0/100/0%	about <sub>100%</sub>
AGENT:MC	3	0/100/0%	agent <sub>67%</sub> — <sub>33%</sub>

AGENT:MC	1	0/100/0%	MOD:qual DERna:rel.norm <sub>100%</sub>
DERna:rel			
PRE:other			
AGENT:MC	1	0/100/0%	DERna:rel.norm about <sub>100%</sub>
MOD:qual			
DERna:rel			
AGENT:MC	3	0/100/0%	about <sub>100%</sub>
PRE:other			
AGENT:MC	1	0/100/0%	DERna:rel.norm about <sub>100%</sub>
PRE:other			
DERna:rel			
ARG	55	0/100/0%	arg <sub>47%</sub> func <sub>15%</sub> about <sub>13%</sub> other <sub>7%</sub> -4% const <sub>4%</sub> about DERvn:core <sub>2%</sub> DERnn:assoc <sub>2%</sub> const LOC:dir <sub>2%</sub> TELIC MOD:qual <sub>2%</sub> agent <sub>2%</sub> about DERvn:core TELIC <sub>2%</sub>
ARG DERna:rel	1	0/100/0%	DERna:rel.norm <sub>100%</sub>
ARG]m	1	0/100/0%	poss <sub>100%</sub>
ASPEC:core	3	0/100/0%	DERvn:core MOD:eval <sub>100%</sub>
NEG:priv			
ASPEC:other	1	0/100/0%	PRE:other <sub>100%</sub>
ASPEC:result	5	0/100/0%	-20% PRE:other <sub>20%</sub> TELIC <sub>20%</sub> TELIC]g <sub>20%</sub> TELIC DERva:pas.part <sub>20%</sub>
ASPEC:resutl	1	0/100/0%	TELIC <sub>100%</sub>
CONST	39	0/100/0%	const <sub>67%</sub> agent <sub>13%</sub> -5% source <sub>3%</sub> MOD:qual <sub>3%</sub> arg <sub>3%</sub> arg loc <sub>3%</sub> func <sub>3%</sub> apart <sub>3%</sub>
CONST]p	1	0/100/0%	const DERvn:agent DERnv <sub>100%</sub>
DENOM:eff	12	0/100/0%	-50% DERna:rel <sub>33%</sub> DERna:telic <sub>8%</sub> DERnv DERva:pas.epi <sub>8%</sub>
DENOM:rel.deono	1	0/100/0%	DERna:rel <sub>100%</sub>
DENUM:apart	1	0/100/0%	-100%
DENUM:ord	5	0/100/0%	-60% MOD:quant <sub>20%</sub> QUANT <sub>20%</sub>
DERaa	1	0/100/0%	-100%
DERan:qual ARG	1	0/100/0%	-100%
DERan:qual	2	0/100/0%	agent <sub>100%</sub>
OTHER			
DERan:rel DERav	1	0/100/0%	DERna:rel.norm <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core			
DERav	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
DERva:patient			
DERav	2	0/100/0%	DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient			
DERav TRANS]g	1	0/100/0%	-100%
DERav]g	1	0/100/0%	-100%
DERna:deono.loc	4	0/100/0%	DERna:rel.deono.loc <sub>100%</sub>
DERna:deono.pers	1	0/100/0%	const DERna:rel.norm <sub>100%</sub>
DERna:deono.pers	1	0/100/0%	DERna:rel.deono.pers about <sub>100%</sub>
MOD:qual			
DERna:disp	10	0/100/0%	-40% DERna:rel <sub>30%</sub> DERna:poss <sub>20%</sub> DERva:pas.part <sub>10%</sub>
DERna:other	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core OTHER <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient			

DERna:rel	45	0/100/0%	DERna:rel.norm <sub>56%</sub> $\neg$ 18% DENOM:eff <sub>9%</sub> DERna:disp <sub>7%</sub> DERna:rel.norm DENOM:rel.place <sub>4%</sub> DERna:rel.norm DERnn:assoc <sub>2%</sub> DERna:rel.deono.loc <sub>2%</sub> DE- NOM:rel.deono <sub>2%</sub>
DERna:rel DE- Ran:qual	1	0/100/0%	DERna:rel.norm DER:aa <sub>100%</sub>
DERna:rel.deono.loc	49	0/100/0%	$\neg$ 84% DERna:deono.loc <sub>8%</sub> DERan:qual <sub>2%</sub> DERnn:deono.loc <sub>2%</sub> DERnn:agent <sub>2%</sub> DERna:rel <sub>2%</sub>
DERna:rel.deono.pers1		0/100/0%	$\neg$ 100%
DERna:rel.deono.pers1		0/100/0%	DERva:deono.pers PRE:other <sub>100%</sub>
DERna:rel.norm about			
DERna:rel.deono.pers1 about		0/100/0%	DERna:deono.pers MOD:qual <sub>100%</sub>
DERna:rel.norm	3	0/100/0%	DERna:rel <sub>67%</sub> DERnn:assoc DERna:rel <sub>33%</sub>
DENOM:rel.place			
DERna:rel.norm	1	0/100/0%	DERna:rel DERan:qual <sub>100%</sub>
DER:aa			
DERna:rel.norm	1	0/100/0%	DERna:rel <sub>100%</sub>
DERnn:assoc			
DERna:rel.norm	2	0/100/0%	OTHER <sub>50%</sub> DERna:rel PRE:other <sub>50%</sub>
MOD:qual			
DERna:rel.norm	3	0/100/0%	AGENT:MC MOD:qual DERna:rel <sub>33%</sub> PRE:other <sub>33%</sub> AGENT:MC PRE:other DERna:rel <sub>33%</sub>
about			
DERna:rel.norm	1	0/100/0%	OTHER <sub>100%</sub>
arg			
DERna:rel.norm	1	0/100/0%	DERva:act.epi GOAL <sub>100%</sub>
func			
DERna:resem	6	0/100/0%	$\neg$ 100%
DERna:telic	3	0/100/0%	$\neg$ 67% DENOM:eff <sub>33%</sub>
DERnn:agent func	1	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>100%</sub>
DERnn:assoc	1	0/100/0%	DERna:rel.norm DENOM:rel.place <sub>100%</sub>
DERna:rel			
DERnn:assoc	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient OTHER <sub>100%</sub>
MOD:quant			
DERnn:deono.loc	1	0/100/0%	DERna:rel.deono.loc <sub>100%</sub>
DERnn:loc	4	0/100/0%	$\neg$ 50% DERan:qual <sub>25%</sub> DERnn:assoc <sub>25%</sub>
DERnn:other	16	0/100/0%	$\neg$ 94% DERvn:core <sub>6%</sub>
DERnn:other	1	0/100/0%	agent DERnn:quant <sub>100%</sub>
SOURCE			
DERnv DERva:act	1	0/100/0%	$\neg$ 100%
DERnv	2	0/100/0%	$\neg$ 50% DENOM:eff <sub>50%</sub>
DERva:pas.epi			
DERnv	1	0/100/0%	$\neg$ 100%
DERvn:core			
DERnv	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient			
DERnv NEG:priv	1	0/100/0%	DERva:pas.part <sub>100%</sub>
DERnv NEG:priv	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core TELIC <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient			

DERnv PRE:other	1	0/100/0%	MOD:qual <sub>100%</sub>
DERnv PRE:other	1	0/100/0%	DERnn:assoc <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:agent			
DERnv SPACE:loc	1	0/100/0%	LOC:loc <sub>100%</sub>
DERnv TELIC	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core			
DERnv inst	1	0/100/0%	DOBJ.patient <sub>100%</sub>
DERva	2	0/100/0%	DERva:act <sub>50%</sub> DERva:pas.part <sub>50%</sub>
DERva:act	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core			
DERva:act	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
PRE:other			
DERva:act.epi	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
DERva:act.epi	1	0/100/0%	DERna:rel.norm func <sub>100%</sub>
GOAL			
DERva:deono.pers	1	0/100/0%	DERna:rel.deono.pers DERna:rel.norm about <sub>100%</sub>
PRE:other			
DERva:pas.epi	3	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>67%</sub> DERva:act <sub>33%</sub>
DERva:pas.part	2	0/100/0%	MOD:qual DERva:act <sub>50%</sub> LOC:loc DERnv <sub>50%</sub>
PRE:other			
DERva:pas.part	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
TRANS			
DERva:rel	2	0/100/0%	DERna:rel.norm <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn PRE:other	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core LOC:loc <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core	2	0/100/0%	DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:agent	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
DERnn:assoc			
DERvn:agent	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:exper <sub>100%</sub>
DOBJ.patient			
DERvn:agent	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
LOC:loc			
DERvn:agent	2	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>50%</sub> DERvn:exper <sub>50%</sub>
OTHER			
DERvn:agent	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:other CONST <sub>100%</sub>
agent DERan:qual			
DERvn:agent arg	1	0/100/0%	OTHER <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:agent	1	0/100/0%	ABOUT <sub>100%</sub>
dobj.patient			
DERvn:agent ns	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:agent <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core AS-	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient <sub>100%</sub>
PEC:TRANS			
DERvn:core	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:agent <sub>100%</sub>
DERnn:agent			
DERvn:core	2	0/100/0%	about <sub>100%</sub>
DOBJ.patient			
DERvn:core	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient iobj.recipient <sub>100%</sub>
IOBJ.exper			
DERvn:core	4	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>75%</sub> SPACE:dir DERvn:patient <sub>25%</sub>
LOC:dir			

DERvn:core LOC:dir subj.agent func	1	0/100/0%	AGENT <sub>100%</sub>		
DERvn:core LOC:loc	2	0/100/0%	−50% DERvn PRE:other <sub>50%</sub>		
DERvn:core MOD:eval	3	0/100/0%	ASPEC:core NEG:priv <sub>100%</sub>		
DERvn:core MOD:qual	3	0/100/0%	PRE:other <sub>67%</sub> −33%		
DERvn:core MOD:qual]	1	0/100/0%	func about <sub>100%</sub>		
DERvn:core MOD:quant	1	0/100/0%	−100%		
DERvn:core NEG:rev TELIC	1	0/100/0%	−100%		
DERvn:core OTHER	1	0/100/0%	DERna:other DERvn:patient <sub>100%</sub>		
DERvn:core PRE:other	1	0/100/0%	TRANS DERvn:patient <sub>100%</sub>		
DERvn:core SPACE:source	1	0/100/0%	−100%		
DERvn:core SUBJ.agent	1	0/100/0%	arg.subj DERvn:patient DERnn:assoc DERvn:agent <sub>100%</sub>		
DERvn:core TELIC	6	0/100/0%	PRE:other DERvn:patient <sub>50%</sub> −17% DERvn:other <sub>17%</sub> DERnv NEG:priv DERvn:patient <sub>17%</sub>		
DERvn:core TRANS	5	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient <sub>60%</sub> −40%		
DERvn:core agent	1	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>100%</sub>		
DERvn:core arg	1	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>100%</sub>		
DERvn:core dobj.patient	2	0/100/0%	DERvn:other GOAL <sub>100%</sub>		
DERvn:core dobj.recip	2	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient DOBJ.patient <sub>100%</sub>		
DERvn:core DERvn:core eval	2	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient MOD:eval <sub>50%</sub> MOD:eval <sub>50%</sub>		
DERvn:core func	2	0/100/0%	−50% DERvn:other MOD:qual <sub>50%</sub>		
DERvn:core iobj.recipient	7	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient GOAL <sub>100%</sub>		
DERvn:core subj.agent	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:other ABOUT <sub>100%</sub>		
DERvn:exper	3	0/100/0%	DERvn:agent DOBJ.patient <sub>33%</sub> DERvn:agent OTHER <sub>33%</sub> DERvn:agent <sub>33%</sub>		
DERvn:inst	4	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient <sub>75%</sub> DERvn:agent <sub>25%</sub>		
DERvn:loc LOC:loc	1	0/100/0%	LOC <sub>100%</sub>		
DERvn:other	15	0/100/0%	DERvn:core <sub>47%</sub> −40% DERvn:patient <sub>7%</sub> DERvn:core TELIC <sub>7%</sub>		
DERvn:other ABOUT	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core subj.agent <sub>100%</sub>		

DERvn:other CONST	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:agent agent DERan:qual <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:other DERna:rel	1	0/100/0%	DERva:act <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:other GOAL	2	0/100/0%	DERvn:core dobj.patient <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:other MOD:qual	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core func <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:other TELIC	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:other]s pobj.other	3	0/100/0%	func DERvn:agent agent DERan:qual <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:pas.part	1	0/100/0%	DERva:pas.part <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient ABOUT	1	0/100/0%	arg DERvn:core TRANS <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient AGENT	1	0/100/0%	TELIC]g DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient ARG	1	0/100/0%	pobj:dobj DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient ARG]m	1	0/100/0%	poss about DERvn:agent TELIC <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient DOBJ.patient	2	0/100/0%	DERvn:core dobj.recip DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient GOAL	12	0/100/0%	DERvn:core iobj.recipient <sub>58%</sub> func DERvn:agent <sub>42%</sub>
DERvn:patient LOC:loc	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient MOD:eval	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core eval <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient OTHER	1	0/100/0%	DERnn:assoc MOD:quant <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient PRE:other	1	0/100/0%	SPEC:term DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient TELIC	3	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>33%</sub> DERvn:loc <sub>33%</sub> NEG:priv DERvn:core <sub>33%</sub>
DERvn:patient TELIC]n GOAL	1	0/100/0%	dobj.patient DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient TRANS	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient about DERvn:core	1	0/100/0%	TELIC ARG <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient func DERvn:agent	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient iobj.recipient	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core IOBJ.exper <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:recip	2	0/100/0%	DOBJ.patient <sub>50%</sub> DERvn:agent <sub>50%</sub>
DERvn:recip TELIC	1	0/100/0%	PRE:other DERva:pas.part <sub>100%</sub>
DERvv	2	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>50%</sub> PRE:other <sub>50%</sub>
DEVERB:act:pure	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>

DEVERB:rel.norm	2	0/100/0%	DERva:act <sub>100%</sub>
DEVERV:act.pure	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
DERan:qual	1	0/100/0%	DERan:qual <sub>100%</sub>
DERna:rel	1	0/100/0%	DERna:rel.norm <sub>100%</sub>
DERna:rel	1	0/100/0%	DERna:rel.norm MOD:qual <sub>100%</sub>
PRE:other			
DErva:pas.part	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
DErvn:core	2	0/100/0%	DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
DErvn:patient	2	0/100/0%	DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
DOBJ.patient	26	0/100/0%	dobj.patient <sub>65%</sub> ¬ <sub>27%</sub> DERvn:recip <sub>4%</sub> DERnv inst <sub>4%</sub>
DOBJ.patient	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
FORM			
DOBJ.patient]l	2	0/100/0%	dobj.patient arg DERan:qual DERvn:loc <sub>50%</sub> dobj.patient DERan:qual <sub>50%</sub>
EVAL	3	0/100/0%	eval <sub>67%</sub> LOC:loc <sub>33%</sub>
FORM	11	0/100/0%	type DERvn:core <sub>18%</sub> OTHER <sub>9%</sub> form <sub>9%</sub> MOD:eval <sub>9%</sub> func const DERvn:core <sub>9%</sub> ¬ <sub>9%</sub> func DERvn:patient DERvn:core <sub>9%</sub> loc <sub>9%</sub> const const <sub>9%</sub> about <sub>9%</sub>
FUNC	1	0/100/0%	iden <sub>100%</sub>
FUNC]FUNC	1	0/100/0%	const type <sub>100%</sub>
GOAL	109	0/100/0%	func <sub>53%</sub> func DERvn:core <sub>7%</sub> arg <sub>4%</sub> func DERvn:agent <sub>4%</sub> ¬ <sub>3%</sub> poss <sub>3%</sub> iden <sub>2%</sub> const <sub>2%</sub> loc <sub>2%</sub> type DERvn:core <sub>1%</sub> loc MOD:qual <sub>1%</sub> func time func DERnn:other <sub>1%</sub> func MOD:qual <sub>1%</sub> type DERvn:agent <sub>1%</sub> LOC:loc <sub>1%</sub> other <sub>1%</sub> arg DERvn:loc DERan:qual <sub>1%</sub> type <sub>1%</sub> about DERvn:core <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:core agent <sub>1%</sub> dobj.patient <sub>1%</sub> func.dobj <sub>1%</sub> func loc <sub>1%</sub> func DERav <sub>1%</sub> MOD:qual <sub>1%</sub> arg.patient DERnn:agent <sub>1%</sub> func DERan:qual <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:core arg <sub>1%</sub> DERnn:agent func <sub>1%</sub> func DERvn:loc <sub>1%</sub> agent <sub>1%</sub> func iden <sub>1%</sub>
GOAL SOURCE	1	0/100/0%	MOD:qual arg <sub>100%</sub>
GOAL SUBJ.agent	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
GOAL]k	1	0/100/0%	func <sub>100%</sub>
GOAL]m	1	0/100/0%	func <sub>100%</sub>
GOAL]t	1	0/100/0%	func loc <sub>100%</sub>
GOAI	1	0/100/0%	func <sub>100%</sub>
IDEN	4	0/100/0%	func <sub>75%</sub> iden <sub>25%</sub>
IDEN]k	1	0/100/0%	func <sub>100%</sub>
LOC	29	0/100/0%	loc <sub>79%</sub> source <sub>3%</sub> agent <sub>3%</sub> agent DERna:rel.deono.loc <sub>3%</sub> poss <sub>3%</sub> eval <sub>3%</sub> DERvn:loc LOC:loc <sub>3%</sub>
LOC:dir DERav	1	0/100/0%	TELIC]t DERva:pas.part <sub>100%</sub>
LOC:loc	21	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>38%</sub> SPACE:loc <sub>33%</sub> PRE:other <sub>10%</sub> DERva:pas.part <sub>5%</sub> EVAL <sub>5%</sub> DERnv SPACE:loc <sub>5%</sub> GOAL <sub>5%</sub>
LOC:loc DERnv	1	0/100/0%	DERva:pas.part PRE:other <sub>100%</sub>
LOC:loc	2	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core			
LOC:loc LOC:loc	1	0/100/0%	SPACE:loc MOD:qual <sub>100%</sub>
MOD:eval LOC:dir	1	0/100/0%	TELIC]l DERva:act <sub>100%</sub>
MOD:eval]b	1	0/100/0%	eval <sub>100%</sub>
MOD:qual	1	0/100/0%	AGENT:MC DERna:rel PRE:other <sub>100%</sub>
DERna:rel.norm			



MOD:qual	1	0/100/0%	DERva:pas.part PRE:other <sub>100%</sub>
DERva:act			
MOD:qual	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core			
MOD:qual	1	0/100/0%	TIME:time <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:recip			
MOD:qual arg	1	0/100/0%	GOAL SOURCE <sub>100%</sub>
MOD:qual poss	1	0/100/0%	OTHER MOD:eval <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:agent			
MOD:quant	1	0/100/0%	QUANT <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core			
TELIC			
MOD:quant]l	1	0/100/0%	MOD:quant <sub>100%</sub>
NEG:contr	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core			
NEG:priv	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
DERna:rel.norm			
NEG:priv	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient TELIC <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core			
NEG:priv	1	0/100/0%	TIME:pre]s NEG:contr <sub>100%</sub>
TIME:pre			
NEG:rev	2	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>50%</sub> TELIC <sub>50%</sub>
NEG:rev TRANS	1	0/100/0%	PRE:other <sub>100%</sub>
NOPRED:core	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
OTHER FUNC	1	0/100/0%	const add type <sub>100%</sub>
OTHER	1	0/100/0%	MOD:qual poss DERvn:agent <sub>100%</sub>
MOD:eval			
OTHER OTHER	1	0/100/0%	type inst <sub>100%</sub>
POS:dir	1	0/100/0%	PRE:other <sub>100%</sub>
PRE:other	45	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>31%</sub> TELIC <sub>27%</sub> TRANS <sub>7%</sub> LOC:loc <sub>4%</sub> DERvn:core MOD:qual <sub>4%</sub> about <sub>4%</sub> LOC:dir <sub>4%</sub> TELIC DERvn:core <sub>2%</sub> DERna:rel.norm about <sub>2%</sub> ASPEC:result <sub>2%</sub> AS- PEC:other <sub>2%</sub> NEG:rev TRANS <sub>2%</sub> POS:dir <sub>2%</sub> DERvv <sub>2%</sub> func <sub>2%</sub>
PRE:other ARG	1	0/100/0%	func DERvn:agent LOC:loc <sub>100%</sub>
PRE:other	6	0/100/0%	TELIC <sub>50%</sub> ITER <sub>17%</sub> DERvn:recip TELIC <sub>17%</sub> TELIC DE- VERB:act:pure <sub>17%</sub>
DERva:pas.part			
PRE:other	4	0/100/0%	DERvn:core TELIC <sub>75%</sub> DERvn:core <sub>25%</sub>
DERvn:patient			
PRE:other	1	0/100/0%	func.dobj DERvn:core TELIC <sub>100%</sub>
DOBJ.patient			
PRE:other	2	0/100/0%	type DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
MOD:qual			
PRE:other]g	1	0/100/0%	TRANS <sub>100%</sub>
PRE:other]t	1	0/100/0%	AGENT <sub>100%</sub>
PRED:Core	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
PRED:reult	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
QUANT	6	0/100/0%	MOD:quant <sub>33%</sub> DENUM:ord <sub>17%</sub> ¬ <sub>17%</sub> func <sub>17%</sub> MOD:quant DERvn:core TELIC <sub>17%</sub>
RESEM	2	0/100/0%	resem <sub>50%</sub> eval <sub>50%</sub>

SOURCE	18	0/100/0%	source <sub>44%</sub> agent <sub>17%</sub> type <sub>11%</sub> MOD:qual <sub>6%</sub> DERnv <sub>6%</sub> – 6% const <sub>6%</sub> poss <sub>6%</sub>
SPACE:dir	2	0/100/0%	LOC:dir <sub>100%</sub>
SPACE:dir	7	0/100/0%	LOC:dir <sub>71%</sub> – <sub>29%</sub>
SPACE:dir	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core LOC:dir <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient			
SPACE:loc	11	0/100/0%	LOC:loc <sub>64%</sub> – <sub>36%</sub>
SPACE:loc ARG	1	0/100/0%	func.iobj MOD:qual <sub>100%</sub>
SPACE:loc	1	0/100/0%	LOC:loc LOC:loc <sub>100%</sub>
MOD:qual			
SPACE:source	3	0/100/0%	– <sub>33%</sub> TELIC <sub>33%</sub> LOC:dir <sub>33%</sub>
SPACE:source	1	0/100/0%	TELIC <sub>100%</sub>
DERva:pas.part			
SPEC:term	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient PRE:other <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core			
SUBJ.agent	10	0/100/0%	subj.agent <sub>60%</sub> agent <sub>30%</sub> DERvn:agent <sub>10%</sub>
SUBJ.agent]I	3	0/100/0%	AGENT <sub>100%</sub>
SUBJ.patient	1	0/100/0%	subj.agent DERvn:patient <sub>100%</sub>
TELIC ARG	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient about DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
TELIC	4	0/100/0%	TRANS <sub>50%</sub> ASPEC:result <sub>25%</sub> func <sub>25%</sub>
DERva:pas.part			
TELIC	1	0/100/0%	agent DERvn:core MOD:eval <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:agent			
CAUSE			
TELIC	4	0/100/0%	– <sub>50%</sub> PRE:other <sub>25%</sub> TELIC]n DERvn:patient <sub>25%</sub>
DERvn:core			
TELIC	2	0/100/0%	– <sub>50%</sub> DERvn:core <sub>50%</sub>
DERvn:patient			
TELIC DE-	1	0/100/0%	PRE:other DERva:pas.part <sub>100%</sub>
VERB:act:pure			
TELIC MOD:qual	1	0/100/0%	ARG <sub>100%</sub>
TELIC]g	1	0/100/0%	ASPEC:result <sub>100%</sub>
TELIC]g	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient AGENT <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core			
TELIC]k	1	0/100/0%	TELIC <sub>100%</sub>
DERva:pas.part			
TELIC]I	1	0/100/0%	TELIC <sub>100%</sub>
TELIC]I	1	0/100/0%	MOD:eval LOC:dir <sub>100%</sub>
DERva:act			
TELIC]I	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient			
TELIC]I	1	0/100/0%	type DERvn:core TELIC DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient			
TIME:MC			
TELIC]I GOAL	2	0/100/0%	func DERvn:core TELIC <sub>50%</sub> func DERvn:core <sub>50%</sub>
TELIC]m	1	0/100/0%	LOC:dir <sub>100%</sub>
TELIC]n	3	0/100/0%	– <sub>100%</sub>
TELIC]n	2	0/100/0%	TELIC DERvn:core <sub>50%</sub> DERvn:core <sub>50%</sub>
DERvn:patient			
TELIC]n GOAL	3	0/100/0%	func DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>

TELIC]t	8	0/100/0%	TRANS <sub>63%</sub> TELIC <sub>38%</sub>
TELIC]t	1	0/100/0%	LOC:dir DERav <sub>100%</sub>
DERva:pas.part			
TIME	1	0/100/0%	time <sub>100%</sub>
TIME:MC	6	0/100/0%	time <sub>100%</sub>
TIME:pre	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
DERva:act			
TIME:pre]s	1	0/100/0%	NEG:priv TIME:pre <sub>100%</sub>
NEG:contr			
TIME:time	2	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>50%</sub> MOD:qual DERvn:recip <sub>50%</sub>
TRANS	3	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
DERva:act			
TRANS	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core PRE:other <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient			
about	34	0/100/0%	ABOUT <sub>41%</sub> ARG <sub>21%</sub> AGENT:MC PRE:other <sub>9%</sub> OTHER <sub>6%</sub> DERvn:core DOBJ.patient <sub>6%</sub> ABOUT]k <sub>6%</sub> PRE:other <sub>6%</sub> ¬ <sub>3%</sub> FORM <sub>3%</sub>
about DERvn:core	2	0/100/0%	ARG <sub>50%</sub> GOAL <sub>50%</sub>
about DERvn:core	1	0/100/0%	ARG <sub>100%</sub>
TELIC			
about LOC:dir	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core			
agent	27	0/100/0%	CONST <sub>19%</sub> ¬ <sub>15%</sub> SUBJ.agent <sub>11%</sub> SOURCE <sub>11%</sub> ABOUT <sub>11%</sub> AGENT:MC <sub>7%</sub> AGENT <sub>7%</sub> DERan:qual OTHER <sub>7%</sub> LOC <sub>4%</sub> ARG <sub>4%</sub> GOAL <sub>4%</sub>
agent	1	0/100/0%	LOC <sub>100%</sub>
DERna:rel.deono.loc			
agent	1	0/100/0%	DERnn:other SOURCE <sub>100%</sub>
DERnn:quant			
agent DERvn:core	1	0/100/0%	TELIC DERvn:agent CAUSE <sub>100%</sub>
MOD:eval			
agent func	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
agent.subj	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
apart	2	0/100/0%	OTHER <sub>50%</sub> CONST <sub>50%</sub>
arg	43	0/100/0%	ARG <sub>61%</sub> OTHER <sub>14%</sub> GOAL <sub>9%</sub> ABOUT <sub>7%</sub> goal <sub>2%</sub> ¬ <sub>2%</sub> DERnv <sub>2%</sub> CONST <sub>2%</sub>
arg DERan:qual	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:loc			
arg DERvn:agent	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
arg DERvn:core	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient ABOUT <sub>100%</sub>
TRANS			
arg DERvn:loc	1	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>100%</sub>
DERan:qual			
arg loc	1	0/100/0%	CONST <sub>100%</sub>
arg.patient	1	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>100%</sub>
DERnn:agent			
arg.subj	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core SUBJ.agent <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient			
DERnn:assoc			
DERvn:agent			

class	1	0/100/0%	OTHER <sub>100%</sub>
const	38	0/100/0%	CONST <sub>68%</sub> <sup>-8%</sup> ABOUT <sub>8%</sub> GOAL <sub>5%</sub> ARG <sub>5%</sub> MOD:qual <sub>3%</sub> SOURCE <sub>3%</sub>
const	1	0/100/0%	DERna:deono.pers <sub>100%</sub>
DERna:rel.norm			
const	1	0/100/0%	<sup>-100%</sup>
DERvn:agent			
const	1	0/100/0%	CONST]p <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:agent			
DERnv			
const LOC:dir	1	0/100/0%	ARG <sub>100%</sub>
const add type	1	0/100/0%	OTHER FUNC <sub>100%</sub>
const const	1	0/100/0%	FORM <sub>100%</sub>
const type	1	0/100/0%	FUNC]FUNC <sub>100%</sub>
dobj.patient	19	0/100/0%	DOBJ.patient <sub>90%</sub> TELIC <sub>5%</sub> GOAL <sub>5%</sub>
dobj.patient DE-	1	0/100/0%	DOBJ.patient]l <sub>100%</sub>
Ran:qual			
dobj.patient	2	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient TELIC]n GOAL <sub>50%</sub> OTHER <sub>50%</sub>
DERvn:core			
dobj.patient	1	0/100/0%	ABOUT <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient			
dobj.patient	1	0/100/0%	DOBJ.patient]l <sub>100%</sub>
arg DERan:qual			
DERvn:loc			
eval	5	0/100/0%	EVAL <sub>40%</sub> MOD:eval]b <sub>20%</sub> RESEM <sub>20%</sub> LOC <sub>20%</sub>
form	1	0/100/0%	FORM <sub>100%</sub>
func	103	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>56%</sub> OTHER <sub>10%</sub> ARG <sub>8%</sub> ABOUT <sub>7%</sub> <sup>-5%</sup> IDEN <sub>3%</sub> DERnv <sub>2%</sub> GOAL]m <sub>1%</sub> DERva:act <sub>1%</sub> PRE:other <sub>1%</sub> IDEN]k <sub>1%</sub> TELIC DERva:pas.part <sub>1%</sub> GOAL <sub>1%</sub> CONST <sub>1%</sub> GOAL]k <sub>1%</sub> QUANT <sub>1%</sub> DERna:other <sub>1%</sub>
func DERan:qual	1	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>100%</sub>
func DERav	1	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>100%</sub>
func DERnn:capac	5	0/100/0%	<sup>-100%</sup>
func DERvn:agent	9	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient GOAL <sub>56%</sub> GOAL <sub>44%</sub>
func DERvn:agent	1	0/100/0%	<sup>-100%</sup>
DERnv			
func DERvn:agent	1	0/100/0%	PRE:other ARG <sub>100%</sub>
LOC:loc			
func DERvn:agent	3	0/100/0%	DERvn:other]s pobj.other <sub>100%</sub>
agent DERan:qual			
func DERvn:core	18	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>44%</sub> <sup>-33%</sup> TELIC]n GOAL <sub>17%</sub> TELIC]l GOAL <sub>6%</sub>
func DERvn:core	1	0/100/0%	TELIC]l GOAL <sub>100%</sub>
TELIC			
func DERvn:loc	1	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>100%</sub>
func	1	0/100/0%	FORM <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient			
DERvn:core			
func MOD:qual	1	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>100%</sub>
func NEG:contr	1	0/100/0%	<sup>-100%</sup>
func about	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core MOD:qual]100%

func	arg	1	0/100/0%	ABOUT <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient				
func	const	1	0/100/0%	FORM <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core				
func	func	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
func	iden	1	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>100%</sub>
func	loc	2	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>50%</sub> GOAL]t <sub>50%</sub>
func	time	1	0/100/0%	ABOUT <sub>100%</sub>
func	time func	1	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>100%</sub>
DERnn:other				
func	dobj	2	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>50%</sub> GOAL <sub>50%</sub>
func	dobj	1	0/100/0%	PRE:other DOBJ.patient <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core				
TELIC				
func	iobj	1	0/100/0%	SPACE:loc ARG <sub>100%</sub>
MOD:qual				
goal		1	0/100/0%	arg <sub>100%</sub>
iden		9	0/100/0%	OTHER <sub>44%</sub> GOAL <sub>22%</sub> ¬ <sub>11%</sub> IDEN <sub>11%</sub> FUNC <sub>11%</sub>
iden	DERnn:assoc	1	0/100/0%	OTHER <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:agent				
inst		2	0/100/0%	OTHER <sub>50%</sub> DERav <sub>50%</sub>
loc		30	0/100/0%	LOC <sub>77%</sub> ¬ <sub>7%</sub> GOAL <sub>7%</sub> MOD:qual <sub>3%</sub> DERnv <sub>3%</sub> FORM <sub>3%</sub>
loc MOD:qual				
other		8	0/100/0%	ARG <sub>50%</sub> OTHER <sub>25%</sub> ¬ <sub>13%</sub> GOAL <sub>13%</sub>
pobj	dobj	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient ARG <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core				
poss		12	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>33%</sub> GOAL <sub>25%</sub> OTHER <sub>17%</sub> ARG]m <sub>8%</sub> LOC <sub>8%</sub> SOURCE <sub>8%</sub>
poss	DERvn:core	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
poss	about	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient ARG]m <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:agent				
TELIC				
poss	type	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
resem		1	0/100/0%	RESEM <sub>100%</sub>
resem		1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
DERva:pas.part				
resem		1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:other				
source		12	0/100/0%	SOURCE <sub>67%</sub> ¬ <sub>17%</sub> CONST <sub>8%</sub> LOC <sub>8%</sub>
source	DE-	1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
Ran:qual				
subj	agent	7	0/100/0%	SUBJ.agent <sub>86%</sub> ABOUT <sub>14%</sub>
subj	agent	1	0/100/0%	SUBJ.patient <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient				
tei.2>		1	0/100/0%	¬ <sub>100%</sub>
time		11	0/100/0%	TIME:MC <sub>55%</sub> ¬ <sub>27%</sub> TIME <sub>9%</sub> TIME:pre <sub>9%</sub>
type		7	0/100/0%	OTHER <sub>29%</sub> SOURCE <sub>29%</sub> ¬ <sub>14%</sub> DERnv <sub>14%</sub> GOAL <sub>14%</sub>
type	DERnn:agent	1	0/100/0%	OTHER <sub>100%</sub>
type	DERvn:agent	1	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>100%</sub>

type DERvn:core	6	0/100/0%	PRE:other MOD:qual <sub>33%</sub> FORM <sub>33%</sub> OTHER <sub>17%</sub> GOAL <sub>17%</sub>
type DERvn:core TELIC	1	0/100/0%	TELIC] DERvn:patient TIME:MC <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core			
type inst	1	0/100/0%	OTHER OTHER <sub>100%</sub>
type type	1	0/100/0%	OTHER <sub>100%</sub>
<hr/>			
TOTAL	3513	14/100/14%	

## B.6 Confusion table: morphology-no-null

R	N	A/A <sub>U</sub> /A <sub>L</sub>	Confusion list
DER:aa	2	100/100/100%	DER:aa <sub>100%</sub>
DERav	14	93/100/93%	DERav <sub>93%</sub> inst <sub>7%</sub>
DERan:qual	45	91/100/91%	DERan:qual <sub>91%</sub> DERnn:loc <sub>2%</sub> DERna:rel.deono.loc <sub>2%</sub> DERan:qual <sub>2%</sub> DERnn:agent <sub>2%</sub>
NEG:contr	20	85/100/85%	NEG:contr <sub>85%</sub> NEG:priv <sub>5%</sub> MOD:eval <sub>5%</sub> TELIC <sub>5%</sub>
DERvn:agent	80	80/100/80%	DERvn:agent <sub>80%</sub> DERvn:core <sub>5%</sub> DERnn:agent <sub>4%</sub> OTHER <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:core DERnn:agent <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:agent ns <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:exper <sub>1%</sub> DERva:act <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:recip <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:patient <sub>1%</sub> SUBJ.agent <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:inst <sub>1%</sub>
DERnv	53	79/100/79%	DERnv <sub>79%</sub> DERvn:core <sub>4%</sub> DERva:pas.part <sub>4%</sub> func <sub>4%</sub> OTHER <sub>2%</sub> arg <sub>2%</sub> loc <sub>2%</sub> type <sub>2%</sub> SOURCE <sub>2%</sub>
DERnn:agent	22	77/100/77%	DERnn:agent <sub>77%</sub> DERvn:agent <sub>14%</sub> DERan:qual <sub>5%</sub> DERna:rel.deono.loc <sub>5%</sub>
DERvn:loc	4	75/100/75%	DERvn:loc <sub>75%</sub> DERvn:patient TELIC <sub>25%</sub>
DERva:act	30	67/100/67%	DERva:act <sub>67%</sub> DERva:pas.part <sub>7%</sub> DEVERB:rel.norm <sub>7%</sub> TRANS <sub>3%</sub> DERva:pas.epi <sub>3%</sub> DERvn:other DERna:rel <sub>3%</sub> func <sub>3%</sub> DERvn:agent <sub>3%</sub> DERva <sub>3%</sub>
ITER	3	67/100/67%	ITER <sub>67%</sub> PRE:other DERva:pas.part <sub>33%</sub>
TIME:post	3	67/100/67%	TIME:post <sub>67%</sub> TRANS <sub>33%</sub>
TIME:pre	3	67/100/67%	TIME:pre <sub>67%</sub> time <sub>33%</sub>
DERva:pas.part	28	64/100/64%	DERva:pas.part <sub>64%</sub> DERva:act <sub>7%</sub> DERnv <sub>7%</sub> LOC:loc <sub>4%</sub> DERnv NEG:priv <sub>4%</sub> DERvn:patient <sub>4%</sub> DERva <sub>4%</sub> DERvn:pas.part <sub>4%</sub> DERna:disp <sub>4%</sub>
MOD:quant	19	63/100/63%	MOD:quant <sub>63%</sub> MOD:qual <sub>11%</sub> QUANT <sub>11%</sub> DE- NUM:ord <sub>5%</sub> MOD:quant]l <sub>5%</sub> MOD:eval <sub>5%</sub>
DERvn:core	198	62/100/62%	DERvn:core <sub>62%</sub> DERvn:patient <sub>23%</sub> DERvn:other <sub>4%</sub> DERvn:agent <sub>2%</sub> DERvn:core <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:core <sub>1%</sub> DERav DERvn:patient <sub>1%</sub> DERnv <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:patient <sub>1%</sub> TELIC]l DERvn:patient <sub>1%</sub> DERav DERva:patient <sub>1%</sub> TELIC <sub>1%</sub> DERnv DERvn:patient <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:patient LOC:loc <sub>1%</sub> TELIC]n DERvn:patient <sub>1%</sub> TELIC DERvn:patient <sub>1%</sub> PRE:other DERvn:patient <sub>1%</sub> DERnn:other <sub>1%</sub>
DERnn:assoc	7	57/100/57%	DERnn:assoc <sub>57%</sub> DERnv PRE:other DERvn:agent <sub>14%</sub> DERnn:loc <sub>14%</sub> ARG <sub>14%</sub>
MOD:qual	33	55/100/55%	MOD:qual <sub>55%</sub> TELIC <sub>9%</sub> OTHER <sub>6%</sub> MOD:eval <sub>6%</sub> MOD:quant <sub>6%</sub> CONST <sub>3%</sub> const <sub>3%</sub> loc <sub>3%</sub> SOURCE <sub>3%</sub> DERnv PRE:other <sub>3%</sub> GOAL <sub>3%</sub>

MOD:eval	13	46/100/46%	MOD:eval <sub>46%</sub> MOD:qual <sub>15%</sub> NEG:contr <sub>8%</sub> DERvn:core eval <sub>8%</sub> MOD:quant <sub>8%</sub> FORM <sub>8%</sub> TELIC <sub>8%</sub>
DERna:poss	9	44/100/44%	DERna:poss <sub>44%</sub> DERna:rel.norm <sub>33%</sub> DERna:disp <sub>22%</sub>
TELIC	77	44/100/44%	TELIC <sub>44%</sub> PRE:other <sub>16%</sub> TRANS <sub>7%</sub> LOC:dir <sub>7%</sub> PRE:other DERva:pas.part <sub>4%</sub> TELIC]t <sub>4%</sub> MOD:qual <sub>4%</sub> NEG:contr <sub>1%</sub> ASPEC:resutl <sub>1%</sub> TELIC]l <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:core <sub>1%</sub> MOD:eval <sub>1%</sub> NEG:rev <sub>1%</sub> dobj.patient <sub>1%</sub> TELIC]k DERva:pas.part <sub>1%</sub> SPACE:source <sub>1%</sub> SPACE:source DERva:pas.part <sub>1%</sub> ASPEC:result <sub>1%</sub> NEG:priv <sub>1%</sub>
NEG:priv	5	40/100/40%	NEG:priv <sub>40%</sub> NEG:contr <sub>20%</sub> ABOUT <sub>20%</sub> TELIC <sub>20%</sub>
DERna:other	3	33/100/33%	func <sub>33%</sub> ABOUT <sub>33%</sub> DERna:other <sub>33%</sub>
DERvn:patient	75	25/100/25%	DERvn:core <sub>61%</sub> DERvn:patient <sub>25%</sub> DERvn:core TRANS <sub>4%</sub> DERvn:inst <sub>4%</sub> DERva:pas.part <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:core ASPEC:TRANS <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:other <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:agent <sub>1%</sub>
LOC:dir	19	16/100/16%	SPACE:dir <sub>26%</sub> TELIC <sub>26%</sub> LOC:dir <sub>16%</sub> SPACE.dir <sub>11%</sub> PRE:other <sub>11%</sub> TELIC]m <sub>5%</sub> SPACE:source <sub>5%</sub>
TRANS	21	14/100/14%	TELIC <sub>24%</sub> TELIC]t <sub>24%</sub> TRANS <sub>14%</sub> PRE:other <sub>14%</sub> TELIC DERva:pas.part <sub>10%</sub> DERva:act <sub>5%</sub> TIME:post <sub>5%</sub> PRE:other]g <sub>5%</sub>
AGENT	8	13/100/13%	SUBJ.agent]l <sub>38%</sub> agent <sub>25%</sub> DERvn:core LOC:dir subj.agent func <sub>13%</sub> PRE:other]t <sub>13%</sub> AGENT <sub>13%</sub>
OTHER	50	12/100/12%	func <sub>20%</sub> arg <sub>12%</sub> OTHER <sub>12%</sub> iden <sub>8%</sub> about <sub>4%</sub> poss <sub>4%</sub> MOD:qual <sub>4%</sub> other <sub>4%</sub> type <sub>4%</sub> type type <sub>2%</sub> type DERvn:core <sub>2%</sub> DERvn:agent arg <sub>2%</sub> iden DERnn:assoc DERvn:agent <sub>2%</sub> DERvn:agent <sub>2%</sub> DERna:rel.norm arg <sub>2%</sub> dobj.patient DERvn:core <sub>2%</sub> DERnv <sub>2%</sub> DERna:rel.norm MOD:qual <sub>2%</sub> type DERnn:agent <sub>2%</sub> inst <sub>2%</sub> class <sub>2%</sub> apart <sub>2%</sub> FORM <sub>2%</sub>
DERna:rel.norm	34	3/100/3%	DERna:rel <sub>74%</sub> DERna:poss <sub>9%</sub> DERva:rel <sub>6%</sub> DERna:rel.norm <sub>3%</sub> DERna:rel <sub>3%</sub> DERan:rel DERav DERvn:core <sub>3%</sub> ARG DERna:rel <sub>3%</sub>
ABOUT	37	0/100/0%	about <sub>38%</sub> func <sub>19%</sub> arg <sub>8%</sub> const <sub>8%</sub> agent <sub>8%</sub> func time <sub>3%</sub> func arg DERvn:patient <sub>3%</sub> dobj.patient DERvn:patient <sub>3%</sub> NEG:priv <sub>3%</sub> DERvn:agent dobj.patient <sub>3%</sub> DERna:other <sub>3%</sub> subj.agent <sub>3%</sub>
ABOUT]k	2	0/100/0%	about <sub>100%</sub>
AGENT:MC	2	0/100/0%	agent <sub>100%</sub>
AGENT:MC	1	0/100/0%	MOD:qual DERna:rel.norm <sub>100%</sub>
DERna:rel			
PRE:other			
AGENT:MC	1	0/100/0%	DERna:rel.norm about <sub>100%</sub>
MOD:qual			
DERna:rel			
AGENT:MC	3	0/100/0%	about <sub>100%</sub>
PRE:other			
AGENT:MC	1	0/100/0%	DERna:rel.norm about <sub>100%</sub>
PRE:other			
DERna:rel			
ARG	53	0/100/0%	arg <sub>49%</sub> func <sub>15%</sub> about <sub>13%</sub> other <sub>8%</sub> const <sub>4%</sub> about DERvn:core <sub>2%</sub> DERnn:assoc <sub>2%</sub> const LOC:dir <sub>2%</sub> TELIC MOD:qual <sub>2%</sub> agent <sub>2%</sub> about DERvn:core TELIC <sub>2%</sub>

ARG DERna:rel	1	0/100/0%	DERna:rel.norm100%
ARG]m	1	0/100/0%	poss100%
ASPEC:core	3	0/100/0%	DERvn:core MOD:eval100%
NEG:priv			
ASPEC:other	1	0/100/0%	PRE:other100%
ASPEC:result	4	0/100/0%	PRE:other25% TELIC25% TELIC]g25% TELIC
			DERva:pas.part25%
ASPEC:resutl	1	0/100/0%	TELIC100%
CONST	37	0/100/0%	const70% agent14% source3% MOD:qual3% arg3% arg
			loc3% func3% apart3%
CONST]p	1	0/100/0%	const DERvn:agent DERnv100%
DENOM:eff	6	0/100/0%	DERna:rel67% DERna:telic17% DERnv
			DERva:pas.epi17%
DENOM:rel.deono	1	0/100/0%	DERna:rel100%
DENUM:ord	2	0/100/0%	MOD:quant50% QUANT50%
DERan:qual	2	0/100/0%	agent100%
OTHER			
DERan:rel DERav	1	0/100/0%	DERna:rel.norm100%
DERvn:core			
DERav	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core100%
DERva:patient			
DERav	2	0/100/0%	DERvn:core100%
DERvn:patient			
DERna:deono.loc	4	0/100/0%	DERna:rel.deono.loc100%
DERna:deono.pers	1	0/100/0%	const DERna:rel.norm100%
DERna:deono.pers	1	0/100/0%	DERna:rel.deono.pers about100%
MOD:qual			
DERna:disp	6	0/100/0%	DERna:rel50% DERna:poss33% DERva:pas.part17%
DERna:other	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core OTHER100%
DERvn:patient			
DERna:rel	37	0/100/0%	DERna:rel.norm68% DENOM:eff11% DERna:disp8%
			DERna:rel.norm DENOM:rel.place5% DERna:rel.norm
			DERnn:assoc3% DERna:rel.deono.loc3% DE-
			NOM:rel.deono3%
DERna:rel DE-	1	0/100/0%	DERna:rel.norm DER:aa100%
Ran:qual			
DERna:rel.deono.loc	8	0/100/0%	DERna:deono.loc50% DERan:qual13%
			DERnn:deono.loc13% DERnn:agent13% DERna:rel13%
DERna:rel.deono.pers1		0/100/0%	DERva:deono.pers PRE:other100%
DERna:rel.norm			
about			
DERna:rel.deono.pers1		0/100/0%	DERna:deono.pers MOD:qual100%
about			
DERna:rel.norm	3	0/100/0%	DERna:rel67% DERnn:assoc DERna:rel33%
DENOM:rel.place			
DERna:rel.norm	1	0/100/0%	DERna:rel DERan:qual100%
DER:aa			
DERna:rel.norm	1	0/100/0%	DERna:rel100%
DERnn:assoc			
DERna:rel.norm	2	0/100/0%	OTHER50% DERna:rel PRE:other50%
MOD:qual			



DERna:rel.norm about	3	0/100/0%	AGENT:MC MOD:qual DERna:rel <sub>33%</sub> PRE:other <sub>33%</sub> AGENT:MC PRE:other DERna:rel <sub>33%</sub>
DERna:rel.norm arg	1	0/100/0%	OTHER <sub>100%</sub>
DERna:rel.norm func	1	0/100/0%	DERva:act.epi GOAL <sub>100%</sub>
DERna:telic	1	0/100/0%	DENOM:eff <sub>100%</sub>
DERnn:agent func	1	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>100%</sub>
DERnn:assoc	1	0/100/0%	DERna:rel.norm DENOM:rel.place <sub>100%</sub>
DERna:rel			
DERnn:assoc	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient OTHER <sub>100%</sub>
MOD:quant			
DERnn:deono.loc	1	0/100/0%	DERna:rel.deono.loc <sub>100%</sub>
DERnn:loc	2	0/100/0%	DERan:qual <sub>50%</sub> DERnn:assoc <sub>50%</sub>
DERnn:other	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
DERnn:other	1	0/100/0%	agent DERnn:quant <sub>100%</sub>
SOURCE			
DERnv	1	0/100/0%	DENOM:eff <sub>100%</sub>
DERva:pas.epi			
DERnv	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient			
DERnv NEG:priv	1	0/100/0%	DERva:pas.part <sub>100%</sub>
DERnv NEG:priv	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core TELIC <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient			
DERnv PRE:other	1	0/100/0%	MOD:qual <sub>100%</sub>
DERnv PRE:other	1	0/100/0%	DERnn:assoc <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:agent			
DERnv SPACE:loc	1	0/100/0%	LOC:loc <sub>100%</sub>
DERnv inst	1	0/100/0%	DOBJ.patient <sub>100%</sub>
DERva	2	0/100/0%	DERva:act <sub>50%</sub> DERva:pas.part <sub>50%</sub>
DERva:act.epi	1	0/100/0%	DERna:rel.norm func <sub>100%</sub>
GOAL			
DERva:deono.pers	1	0/100/0%	DERna:rel.deono.pers DERna:rel.norm about <sub>100%</sub>
PRE:other			
DERva:pas.epi	1	0/100/0%	DERva:act <sub>100%</sub>
DERva:pas.part	2	0/100/0%	MOD:qual DERva:act <sub>50%</sub> LOC:loc DERnv <sub>50%</sub>
PRE:other			
DERva:rel	2	0/100/0%	DERna:rel.norm <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn PRE:other	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core LOC:loc <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn.core	2	0/100/0%	DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:agent	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:exper <sub>100%</sub>
DOBJ.patient			
DERvn:agent	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:exper <sub>100%</sub>
OTHER			
DERvn:agent	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:other CONST <sub>100%</sub>
agent DERan:qual			
DERvn:agent arg	1	0/100/0%	OTHER <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:agent	1	0/100/0%	ABOUT <sub>100%</sub>
dobj.patient			
DERvn:agent ns	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:agent <sub>100%</sub>

DERvn:core AS-PEC:TRANS	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:agent <sub>100%</sub>
DERnn:agent			
DERvn:core DOBJ.patient	2	0/100/0%	about <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core IOBJ.exper	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient iobj.recipient <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core LOC:dir	1	0/100/0%	SPACE:dir DERvn:patient <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core LOC:dir subj.agent	1	0/100/0%	AGENT <sub>100%</sub>
func			
DERvn:core LOC:loc	1	0/100/0%	DERvn PRE:other <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core MOD:eval	3	0/100/0%	ASPEC:core NEG:priv <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core MOD:qual	2	0/100/0%	PRE:other <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core MOD:qual]	1	0/100/0%	func about <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core OTHER	1	0/100/0%	DERna:other DERvn:patient <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core PRE:other	1	0/100/0%	TRANS DERvn:patient <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core SUBJ.agent	1	0/100/0%	arg.subj DERvn:patient DERnn:assoc DERvn:agent <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core TELIC	5	0/100/0%	PRE:other DERvn:patient <sub>60%</sub> DERvn:other <sub>20%</sub> DERnv NEG:priv DERvn:patient <sub>20%</sub>
DERvn:core TRANS	3	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core agent	1	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core arg	1	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core dobj.patient	2	0/100/0%	DERvn:other GOAL <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core dobj.recip	2	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient DOBJ.patient <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core eval	2	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient MOD:eval <sub>50%</sub> MOD:eval <sub>50%</sub>
DERvn:core func	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:other MOD:qual <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core iobj.recipient	7	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient GOAL <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core subj.agent	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:other ABOUT <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:exper	3	0/100/0%	DERvn:agent DOBJ.patient <sub>33%</sub> DERvn:agent OTHER <sub>33%</sub> DERvn:agent <sub>33%</sub>
DERvn:inst	4	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient <sub>75%</sub> DERvn:agent <sub>25%</sub>
DERvn:loc	1	0/100/0%	LOC <sub>100%</sub>
LOC:loc			

DERvn:other	9	0/100/0%	DERvn:core <sub>78%</sub> DERvn:patient <sub>11%</sub> DERvn:core TELIC <sub>11%</sub>
DERvn:other ABOUT	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core subj.agent <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:other CONST	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:agent agent DERan:qual <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:other DERna:rel	1	0/100/0%	DERva:act <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:other GOAL	2	0/100/0%	DERvn:core dobj.patient <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:other MOD:qual	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core func <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:other]s pobj.other	3	0/100/0%	func DERvn:agent agent DERan:qual <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:pas.part	1	0/100/0%	DERva:pas.part <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient ABOUT	1	0/100/0%	arg DERvn:core TRANS <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient AGENT	1	0/100/0%	TELIC]g DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient ARG	1	0/100/0%	pobj:dobj DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient ARG]m	1	0/100/0%	poss about DERvn:agent TELIC <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient DOBJ.patient	2	0/100/0%	DERvn:core dobj.recip DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient GOAL	12	0/100/0%	DERvn:core iobj.recipient <sub>58%</sub> func DERvn:agent <sub>42%</sub>
DERvn:patient LOC:loc	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient MOD:eval	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core eval <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient OTHER	1	0/100/0%	DERnn:assoc MOD:quant <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient PRE:other	1	0/100/0%	SPEC:term DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient TELIC	2	0/100/0%	DERvn:loc <sub>50%</sub> NEG:priv DERvn:core <sub>50%</sub>
DERvn:patient TELIC]n GOAL	1	0/100/0%	dobj.patient DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient about DERvn:core	1	0/100/0%	TELIC ARG <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient iobj.recipient	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core IOBJ.exper <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:recip	2	0/100/0%	DOBJ.patient <sub>50%</sub> DERvn:agent <sub>50%</sub>
DERvn:recip TELIC	1	0/100/0%	PRE:other DERva:pas.part <sub>100%</sub>
DERvv	1	0/100/0%	PRE:other <sub>100%</sub>
DEVERB:rel.norm	2	0/100/0%	DERva:act <sub>100%</sub>
DERan:qual	1	0/100/0%	DERan:qual <sub>100%</sub>
DERna:rel	1	0/100/0%	DERna:rel.norm <sub>100%</sub>

DERna:rel	1	0/100/0%	DERna:rel.norm MOD:qual <sub>100%</sub>
PRE:other			
DERvn:core	2	0/100/0%	DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient	2	0/100/0%	DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
DOBJ.patient	19	0/100/0%	dobj.patient <sub>90%</sub> DERvn:recip <sub>5%</sub> DERnv inst <sub>5%</sub>
DOBJ.patient]l	2	0/100/0%	dobj.patient arg DERan:qual DERvn:loc <sub>50%</sub> dobj.patient DERan:qual <sub>50%</sub>
EVAL	3	0/100/0%	eval <sub>67%</sub> LOC:loc <sub>33%</sub>
FORM	10	0/100/0%	type DERvn:core <sub>20%</sub> OTHER <sub>10%</sub> form <sub>10%</sub> MOD:eval <sub>10%</sub> func const DERvn:core <sub>10%</sub> func DERvn:patient DERvn:core <sub>10%</sub> loc <sub>10%</sub> const const <sub>10%</sub> about <sub>10%</sub>
FUNC	1	0/100/0%	iden <sub>100%</sub>
FUNC]FUNC	1	0/100/0%	const type <sub>100%</sub>
GOAL	106	0/100/0%	func <sub>55%</sub> func DERvn:core <sub>8%</sub> arg <sub>4%</sub> func DERvn:agent <sub>4%</sub> poss <sub>3%</sub> iden <sub>2%</sub> const <sub>2%</sub> loc <sub>2%</sub> about DERvn:core <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:core agent <sub>1%</sub> type DERvn:core <sub>1%</sub> loc MOD:qual <sub>1%</sub> func time func DERnn:other <sub>1%</sub> dobj.patient <sub>1%</sub> func MOD:qual <sub>1%</sub> func.dobj <sub>1%</sub> type DERvn:agent <sub>1%</sub> func DERav <sub>1%</sub> func loc <sub>1%</sub> MOD:qual <sub>1%</sub> DERvn:core arg <sub>1%</sub> func DERan:qual <sub>1%</sub> arg.patient DERnn:agent <sub>1%</sub> LOC:loc <sub>1%</sub> DERnn:agent func <sub>1%</sub> other <sub>1%</sub> arg DERvn:loc DERan:qual <sub>1%</sub> agent <sub>1%</sub> func DERvn:loc <sub>1%</sub> type <sub>1%</sub> func iden <sub>1%</sub>
GOAL SOURCE	1	0/100/0%	MOD:qual arg <sub>100%</sub>
GOAL]k	1	0/100/0%	func <sub>100%</sub>
GOAL]m	1	0/100/0%	func <sub>100%</sub>
GOAL]t	1	0/100/0%	func loc <sub>100%</sub>
GOAL	1	0/100/0%	func <sub>100%</sub>
IDEN	4	0/100/0%	func <sub>75%</sub> iden <sub>25%</sub>
IDEN]k	1	0/100/0%	func <sub>100%</sub>
LOC	29	0/100/0%	loc <sub>79%</sub> source <sub>3%</sub> agent <sub>3%</sub> agent DERna:rel.deono.loc <sub>3%</sub> poss <sub>3%</sub> eval <sub>3%</sub> DERvn:loc LOC:loc <sub>3%</sub>
LOC:dir DERav	1	0/100/0%	TELIC]t DERva:pas.part <sub>100%</sub>
LOC:loc	13	0/100/0%	SPACE:loc <sub>54%</sub> PRE:other <sub>15%</sub> DERva:pas.part <sub>8%</sub> EVAL <sub>8%</sub> DERnv SPACE:loc <sub>8%</sub> GOAL <sub>8%</sub>
LOC:loc DERnv	1	0/100/0%	DERva:pas.part PRE:other <sub>100%</sub>
LOC:loc LOC:loc	1	0/100/0%	SPACE:loc MOD:qual <sub>100%</sub>
MOD:eval LOC:dir	1	0/100/0%	TELIC]l DERva:act <sub>100%</sub>
MOD:eval]b	1	0/100/0%	eval <sub>100%</sub>
MOD:qual	1	0/100/0%	AGENT:MC DERna:rel PRE:other <sub>100%</sub>
DERna:rel.norm			
MOD:qual	1	0/100/0%	DERva:pas.part PRE:other <sub>100%</sub>
DERva:act			
MOD:qual	1	0/100/0%	TIME:time <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:recip			
MOD:qual arg	1	0/100/0%	GOAL SOURCE <sub>100%</sub>
MOD:qual poss	1	0/100/0%	OTHER MOD:eval <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:agent			
MOD:quant	1	0/100/0%	QUANT <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core			
TELIC			
MOD:quant]l	1	0/100/0%	MOD:quant <sub>100%</sub>

NEG:priv	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient TELIC <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core			
NEG:priv	1	0/100/0%	TIME:pre]s NEG:contr <sub>100%</sub>
TIME:pre			
NEG:rev	1	0/100/0%	TELIC <sub>100%</sub>
NEG:rev TRANS	1	0/100/0%	PRE:other <sub>100%</sub>
OTHER FUNC	1	0/100/0%	const add type <sub>100%</sub>
OTHER	1	0/100/0%	MOD:qual poss DERvn:agent <sub>100%</sub>
MOD:eval			
OTHER OTHER	1	0/100/0%	type inst <sub>100%</sub>
POS:dir	1	0/100/0%	PRE:other <sub>100%</sub>
PRE:other	31	0/100/0%	TELIC <sub>39%</sub> TRANS <sub>10%</sub> LOC:loc <sub>7%</sub> DERvn:core MOD:qual <sub>7%</sub> about <sub>7%</sub> LOC:dir <sub>7%</sub> TELIC DERvn:core <sub>3%</sub> DERna:rel.norm about <sub>3%</sub> ASPEC:result <sub>3%</sub> AS- PEC:other <sub>3%</sub> NEG:rev TRANS <sub>3%</sub> POS:dir <sub>3%</sub> DERvv <sub>3%</sub> func <sub>3%</sub>
PRE:other ARG	1	0/100/0%	func DERvn:agent LOC:loc <sub>100%</sub>
PRE:other	6	0/100/0%	TELIC <sub>50%</sub> ITER <sub>17%</sub> DERvn:recip TELIC <sub>17%</sub> TELIC DE- VERB:act:pure <sub>17%</sub>
DERva:pas.part			
PRE:other	4	0/100/0%	DERvn:core TELIC <sub>75%</sub> DERvn:core <sub>25%</sub>
DERvn:patient			
PRE:other	1	0/100/0%	func.dobj DERvn:core TELIC <sub>100%</sub>
DOBJ.patient			
PRE:other	2	0/100/0%	type DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
MOD:qual			
PRE:other]g	1	0/100/0%	TRANS <sub>100%</sub>
PRE:other]t	1	0/100/0%	AGENT <sub>100%</sub>
QUANT	5	0/100/0%	MOD:quant <sub>40%</sub> DENUM:ord <sub>20%</sub> func <sub>20%</sub> MOD:quant DERvn:core TELIC <sub>20%</sub>
RESEM	2	0/100/0%	resem <sub>50%</sub> eval <sub>50%</sub>
SOURCE	17	0/100/0%	source <sub>47%</sub> agent <sub>18%</sub> type <sub>12%</sub> MOD:qual <sub>6%</sub> DERnv <sub>6%</sub> const <sub>6%</sub> poss <sub>6%</sub>
SPACE.dir	2	0/100/0%	LOC:dir <sub>100%</sub>
SPACE:dir	5	0/100/0%	LOC:dir <sub>100%</sub>
SPACE:dir	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core LOC:dir <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient			
SPACE:loc	7	0/100/0%	LOC:loc <sub>100%</sub>
SPACE:loc ARG	1	0/100/0%	func.iobj MOD:qual <sub>100%</sub>
SPACE:loc	1	0/100/0%	LOC:loc LOC:loc <sub>100%</sub>
MOD:qual			
SPACE:source	2	0/100/0%	TELIC <sub>50%</sub> LOC:dir <sub>50%</sub>
SPACE:source	1	0/100/0%	TELIC <sub>100%</sub>
DERva:pas.part			
SPEC.term	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient PRE:other <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core			
SUBJ.agent	10	0/100/0%	subj.agent <sub>60%</sub> agent <sub>30%</sub> DERvn:agent <sub>10%</sub>
SUBJ.agent]l	3	0/100/0%	AGENT <sub>100%</sub>
SUBJ.patient	1	0/100/0%	subj.agent DERvn:patient <sub>100%</sub>
TELIC ARG	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient about DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
TELIC	4	0/100/0%	TRANS <sub>50%</sub> ASPEC:result <sub>25%</sub> func <sub>25%</sub>
DERva:pas.part			

TELIC DERvn:agent CAUSE	1	0/100/0%	agent DERvn:core MOD:eval <sub>100%</sub>
TELIC DERvn:core	2	0/100/0%	PRE:other <sub>50%</sub> TELIC]n DERvn:patient <sub>50%</sub>
TELIC DERvn:patient	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
TELIC DE- VERB:act:pure	1	0/100/0%	PRE:other DERva:pas.part <sub>100%</sub>
TELIC MOD:qual	1	0/100/0%	ARG <sub>100%</sub>
TELIC]g	1	0/100/0%	ASPEC:result <sub>100%</sub>
TELIC]g DERvn:core	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient AGENT <sub>100%</sub>
TELIC]k DERva.pas.part	1	0/100/0%	TELIC <sub>100%</sub>
TELIC]l	1	0/100/0%	TELIC <sub>100%</sub>
TELIC]l DERva:act	1	0/100/0%	MOD:eval LOC:dir <sub>100%</sub>
TELIC]l DERvn:patient	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
TELIC]l DERvn:patient TIME:MC	1	0/100/0%	type DERvn:core TELIC DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
TELIC]l GOAL	2	0/100/0%	func DERvn:core TELIC <sub>50%</sub> func DERvn:core <sub>50%</sub>
TELIC]m	1	0/100/0%	LOC:dir <sub>100%</sub>
TELIC]n DERvn:patient	2	0/100/0%	TELIC DERvn:core <sub>50%</sub> DERvn:core <sub>50%</sub>
TELIC]n GOAL	3	0/100/0%	func DERvn:core <sub>100%</sub>
TELIC]t	8	0/100/0%	TRANS <sub>63%</sub> TELIC <sub>38%</sub>
TELIC]t DERva:pas.part	1	0/100/0%	LOC:dir DERav <sub>100%</sub>
TIME	1	0/100/0%	time <sub>100%</sub>
TIME:MC	6	0/100/0%	time <sub>100%</sub>
TIME:pre]s NEG:contr	1	0/100/0%	NEG:priv TIME:pre <sub>100%</sub>
TIME:time	1	0/100/0%	MOD:qual DERvn:recip <sub>100%</sub>
TRANS DERvn:patient	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core PRE:other <sub>100%</sub>
about	33	0/100/0%	ABOUT <sub>42%</sub> ARG <sub>21%</sub> AGENT:MC PRE:other <sub>9%</sub> OTHER <sub>6%</sub> DERvn:core DOBJ.patient <sub>6%</sub> ABOUT]k <sub>6%</sub> PRE:other <sub>6%</sub> FORM <sub>3%</sub>
about DERvn:core	2	0/100/0%	ARG <sub>50%</sub> GOAL <sub>50%</sub>
about DERvn:core TELIC	1	0/100/0%	ARG <sub>100%</sub>
agent	23	0/100/0%	CONST <sub>22%</sub> SUBJ.agent <sub>13%</sub> SOURCE <sub>13%</sub> ABOUT <sub>13%</sub> AGENT:MC <sub>9%</sub> AGENT <sub>9%</sub> DERan:qual OTHER <sub>9%</sub> LOC <sub>4%</sub> ARG <sub>4%</sub> GOAL <sub>4%</sub>
agent DERna:rel.deono.loc	1	0/100/0%	LOC <sub>100%</sub>

agent	1	0/100/0%	DERnn:other SOURCE <sub>100%</sub>
DERnn:quant			
agent DERvn:core	1	0/100/0%	TELIC DERvn:agent CAUSE <sub>100%</sub>
MOD:eval			
apart	2	0/100/0%	OTHER <sub>50%</sub> CONST <sub>50%</sub>
arg	42	0/100/0%	ARG <sub>62%</sub> OTHER <sub>14%</sub> GOAL <sub>10%</sub> ABOUT <sub>7%</sub> goal <sub>2%</sub> DERnv <sub>2%</sub> CONST <sub>2%</sub>
arg DERvn:core	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient ABOUT <sub>100%</sub>
TRANS			
arg DERvn:loc	1	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>100%</sub>
DERan:qual			
arg loc	1	0/100/0%	CONST <sub>100%</sub>
arg.patient	1	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>100%</sub>
DERnn:agent			
arg.subj	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core SUBJ.agent <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient			
DERnn:assoc			
DERvn:agent			
class	1	0/100/0%	OTHER <sub>100%</sub>
const	35	0/100/0%	CONST <sub>74%</sub> ABOUT <sub>9%</sub> GOAL <sub>6%</sub> ARG <sub>6%</sub> MOD:qual <sub>3%</sub> SOURCE <sub>3%</sub>
const	1	0/100/0%	DERna:deono.pers <sub>100%</sub>
DERna:rel.norm			
const	1	0/100/0%	CONST]p <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:agent			
DERnv			
const LOC:dir	1	0/100/0%	ARG <sub>100%</sub>
const add type	1	0/100/0%	OTHER FUNC <sub>100%</sub>
const const	1	0/100/0%	FORM <sub>100%</sub>
const type	1	0/100/0%	FUNC]FUNC <sub>100%</sub>
dojb.patient	19	0/100/0%	DOBJ.patient <sub>90%</sub> TELIC <sub>5%</sub> GOAL <sub>5%</sub>
dojb.patient DE-	1	0/100/0%	DOBJ.patient]l <sub>100%</sub>
Ran:qual			
dojb.patient	2	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient TELIC]n GOAL <sub>50%</sub> OTHER <sub>50%</sub>
DERvn:core			
dojb.patient	1	0/100/0%	ABOUT <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient			
dojb.patient	1	0/100/0%	DOBJ.patient]l <sub>100%</sub>
arg DERan:qual			
DERvn:loc			
eval	5	0/100/0%	EVAL <sub>40%</sub> MOD:eval]b <sub>20%</sub> RESEM <sub>20%</sub> LOC <sub>20%</sub>
form	1	0/100/0%	FORM <sub>100%</sub>
func	98	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>59%</sub> OTHER <sub>10%</sub> ARG <sub>8%</sub> ABOUT <sub>7%</sub> IDEN <sub>3%</sub> DERnv <sub>2%</sub> GOAL]m <sub>1%</sub> GOAL <sub>1%</sub> CONST <sub>1%</sub> DERva:act <sub>1%</sub> GOAL]k <sub>1%</sub> PRE:other <sub>1%</sub> IDEN]k <sub>1%</sub> QUANT <sub>1%</sub> DERna:other <sub>1%</sub> TELIC DERva:pas.part <sub>1%</sub>
func DERan:qual	1	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>100%</sub>
func DERav	1	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>100%</sub>
func DERvn:agent	9	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient GOAL <sub>56%</sub> GOAL <sub>44%</sub>
func DERvn:agent	1	0/100/0%	PRE:other ARG <sub>100%</sub>
LOC:loc			

func DERvn:agent	3	0/100/0%	DERvn:other]s pobj.other <sub>100%</sub>
agent DERan:qual			
func DERvn:core	12	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>67%</sub> TELIC]n GOAL <sub>25%</sub> TELIC]l GOAL <sub>8%</sub>
func DERvn:core	1	0/100/0%	TELIC]l GOAL <sub>100%</sub>
TELIC			
func DERvn:loc	1	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>100%</sub>
func	1	0/100/0%	FORM <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient			
DERvn:core			
func MOD:qual	1	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>100%</sub>
func about	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:core MOD:qual] <sub>100%</sub>
func arg	1	0/100/0%	ABOUT <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient			
func const	1	0/100/0%	FORM <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core			
func iden	1	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>100%</sub>
func loc	2	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>50%</sub> GOAL]t <sub>50%</sub>
func time	1	0/100/0%	ABOUT <sub>100%</sub>
func time func	1	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>100%</sub>
DERnn:other			
func.dobj	1	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>100%</sub>
func.dobj	1	0/100/0%	PRE:other DOBJ.patient <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core			
TELIC			
func.iobj	1	0/100/0%	SPACE:loc ARG <sub>100%</sub>
MOD:qual			
goal	1	0/100/0%	arg <sub>100%</sub>
iden	8	0/100/0%	OTHER <sub>50%</sub> GOAL <sub>25%</sub> IDEN <sub>13%</sub> FUNC <sub>13%</sub>
iden DERnn:assoc	1	0/100/0%	OTHER <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:agent			
inst	2	0/100/0%	OTHER <sub>50%</sub> DERav <sub>50%</sub>
loc	28	0/100/0%	LOC <sub>82%</sub> GOAL <sub>7%</sub> MOD:qual <sub>4%</sub> DERnv <sub>4%</sub> FORM <sub>4%</sub>
loc MOD:qual	1	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>100%</sub>
other	7	0/100/0%	ARG <sub>57%</sub> OTHER <sub>29%</sub> GOAL <sub>14%</sub>
pobj.dobj	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient ARG <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:core			
poss	8	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>38%</sub> OTHER <sub>25%</sub> ARG]m <sub>13%</sub> LOC <sub>13%</sub> SOURCE <sub>13%</sub>
poss about	1	0/100/0%	DERvn:patient ARG]m <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:agent			
TELIC			
resem	1	0/100/0%	RESEM <sub>100%</sub>
source	10	0/100/0%	SOURCE <sub>80%</sub> CONST <sub>10%</sub> LOC <sub>10%</sub>
subj.agent	7	0/100/0%	SUBJ.agent <sub>86%</sub> ABOUT <sub>14%</sub>
subj.agent	1	0/100/0%	SUBJ.patient <sub>100%</sub>
DERvn:patient			
time	8	0/100/0%	TIME:MC <sub>75%</sub> TIME <sub>13%</sub> TIME:pre <sub>13%</sub>
type	6	0/100/0%	OTHER <sub>33%</sub> SOURCE <sub>33%</sub> DERnv <sub>17%</sub> GOAL <sub>17%</sub>
type DERnn:agent	1	0/100/0%	OTHER <sub>100%</sub>
type DERvn:agent	1	0/100/0%	GOAL <sub>100%</sub>



type DERvn:core	6	0/100/0%	PRE:other MOD:qual <sub>33%</sub> FORM <sub>33%</sub> OTHER <sub>17%</sub> GOAL <sub>17%</sub>
type DERvn:core TELIC DERvn:core	1	0/100/0%	TELIC]I DERvn:patient TIME:MC <sub>100%</sub>
type inst	1	0/100/0%	OTHER OTHER <sub>100%</sub>
type type	1	0/100/0%	OTHER <sub>100%</sub>
<hr/>			
TOTAL	2049	23/100/23%	

## B.7 Confusion table: alignment

R	N	A/A <sub>U</sub> /A <sub>L</sub>	Confusion list
<hr/>			
TOTAL	0	0/0/0%	

## Appendix C

# Annotation status

### C.1 All texts

	alignment	discourse	morphology	postag	status	syntax
none	950	1690	1985		911	
auto				1774	65	
outdated-final	536				372	
first	45	38	52	1	1	129
discussed	132	86				89
final	112	507	283	536		757

### C.2 da texts

	discourse	morphology	postag	syntax
none	183	290		
auto				
outdated-final				1
first	2	6	1	5
discussed	12			3
final	340	240	535	527

### C.3 de texts

	discourse	morphology	postag	syntax
none	405	412		326
auto			413	
outdated-final				
first	9	1		56
discussed				8
final				23

### C.4 en texts

	discourse	morphology	postag	syntax
none	445	535		
auto			536	65
outdated-final				371

first	22		30
discussed			1
final	72	1	69

## C.5 es texts

	discourse	morphology	postag	syntax
none	341	337		341
auto			413	
outdated-final				
first	2	34		
discussed				
final	72	42		72

## C.6 it texts

	discourse	morphology	postag	syntax
none	316	411		244
auto			412	
outdated-final				
first		5		38
discussed	74			77
final	23		1	57

## C.7 da-de texts

	alignment	morphology	syntax
none	368		
auto			
outdated-final			
first	45	2	
discussed			
final			4

## C.8 da-en texts

	alignment	discourse	morphology	syntax
none				
auto				
outdated-final	536			
first		1	1	
discussed				
final				1

## C.9 da-es texts

	alignment	discourse	morphology	syntax
none	331			

auto				
outdated-final				
first		1	2	
discussed	39			
final	43			2

## C.10 da-it texts

	alignment	discourse	morphology	status	syntax
none	251				
auto					
outdated-final					
first			1	1	1
discussed	93				
final	69				2

# Appendix D

## Index

- ((REL))|hyperpage, 83
- (PRIM)/ATTRINTEGER, 26, 82
- (REL)&(REL), 82
- (REL)|(REL), 83
- (SEMREL)#|hyperpage, 7, 82
- \*DISC, 82
- , 26, 30, 32, 33, 39, 46, 54, 56, 78, 109–123
- <PRIM(:PRIM)\*:INTEGER>|hyperpage, 22, 82
- @ADVERB, 8, 83
- [PRIM]|hyperpage, 9, 83
- [\$PRIM]|hyperpage, 17
- \_, 62
- \_(PRIM), 35, 50, 82, 83
- [\$PRIM]|hyperpage, 15
- {origin}, 77
- {pos}, 75
  
- ABOUT, 26, 78, 110–112, 115, 121–123, 125, 127, 132–134
- about, 107, 111–113, 115, 118, 119, 121, 125, 128, 130–132
- about DERvn:core, 113, 118, 121, 125, 130, 132
- about DERvn:core TELIC, 113, 121, 125, 132
- about LOC:dir DERvn:core, 112, 121
- ABOUT]k, 78, 112, 121, 125, 132
- accom, 105, 106
- add, 105, 106
- additive, 31
- ADJUNCT, 8
- AGENT, 26, 111, 116, 119–121, 125, 128, 131, 132
- agent, 105–107, 111–113, 118, 120, 121, 125, 126, 130–132
- agent DERna:rel.deono.loc, 118, 121, 130, 132
- agent DERnn:quant, 114, 121, 127, 133
- agent DERvn:core MOD:eval, 120, 121, 132, 133
- agent func, 112, 121
- agent.subj, 112, 121
- AGENT:MC, 26, 112, 121, 125, 132
- AGENT:MC DERna:rel PRE:other, 113, 118, 125, 130
- AGENT:MC MOD:qual DERna:rel, 113, 114, 125, 127
- AGENT:MC PRE:other, 113, 121, 125, 132
- AGENT:MC PRE:other DERna:rel, 113, 114, 125, 127
- AGENT:MCPRE:other, 78
- agentDERna:rel.deono.loc, 39
- AGENTIVE, 107, 108
- AGENTIVE:expl, 107–109
- AGENTIVE:reas, 105, 108
- AGENTIVE:subj, 107, 108
- align, 79
- ALIGNMENT, 5, 79
- ANAPHORA, 5, 57
- ANSW, 107
- answer, 52
- aobj, 105, 106
- apart, 54, 107, 111, 113, 121, 125, 126, 133
- appa, 105
- appr, 104, 105
- ARG, 26, 30, 78, 110, 112, 113, 120–125, 132–134
- arg, 26, 54, 107, 110–113, 118, 121, 123–126, 130, 133, 134
- arg DERan:qual DERvn:loc, 112, 121
- ARG DERna:rel, 111, 113, 125, 126
- arg DERvn:agent, 112, 121
- arg DERvn:core TRANS, 114, 125, 127

117, 121, 129, 133  
 arg DERvn:loc DERan:qual, 118, 121, 130, 133  
 arg loc, 113, 121, 126, 133  
 arg.patient DERnn:agent, 118, 121, 130, 133  
 arg.subj DERvn:patient DERnn:assoc DERvn:agent, 116, 121, 128, 133  
 ARG]m, 113, 123, 126, 134  
 argloc, 54  
 ASPEC:cause+reflex, 38  
 ASPEC:core NEG:priv, 113, 116, 126, 128  
 ASPEC:iter, 38  
 ASPEC:other, 113, 119, 126, 131  
 ASPEC:result, 56, 110, 112, 113, 119, 120, 125, 126, 131, 132  
 ASPEC:resutl, 56, 110, 113, 125, 126  
 ASPEC:rev, 39  
 ASPEC:term+resul, 40  
 assoc, 109  
 assoc-agent?, 64  
 assoc-agentive, 109  
 assoc-agentive.agent, 109  
 assoc-const, 109  
 assoc-event, 109  
 assoc-formal, 109  
 assoc-loc, 109  
 assoc-scope?, 66  
 assoc-telic, 109  
 assoc-telic.agent, 109  
 assoc-telic.inst, 109  
 assoc-telic.patient, 109  
 att, 104  
 attr, 104–106  
 avobj, 105, 106  
 ben, 26  
 cause, 105–107  
 CIRCUM, 56  
 class, 107, 111, 122, 125, 133  
 comp, 29  
 comparecomp, 32  
 COMPLEMENT, 8  
 CONC, 108, 109  
 conc, 105, 106  
 CONCATENATION, 8  
 concom, 106  
 COND, 108, 109  
 cond, 105, 106  
 CONJ, 108, 109  
 conj, 105, 108, 109  
 CONJ:add, 105, 108, 109  
 CONJ:elab, 104, 105, 108, 109  
 CONJ:seq, 108, 109  
 cons, 105, 106  
 CONSOL, 108, 109  
 CONSOL:enabl, 51  
 CONSOL:source, 108  
 CONST, 110, 112, 113, 121–124, 126, 132–134  
 const, 107, 110, 112, 113, 118, 120, 122, 124–126, 130, 131, 133  
 const add type, 119, 122, 131, 133  
 const const, 118, 122, 130, 133  
 const DERna:rel.norm, 113, 122, 126, 133  
 const DERvn:agent, 112, 122  
 const DERvn:agent DERnv, 113, 122, 126, 133  
 const LOC:dir, 113, 122, 125, 133  
 const type, 118, 122, 130, 133  
 CONST:apart, 108  
 CONST:elab, 108, 109  
 CONST:exem, 108  
 CONST:rest, 105, 107, 108  
 CONST]p, 113, 122, 126, 133  
 constitutive, 78  
 cont, 8, 11, 83  
 CONTR, 107–109  
 contr, 105, 106  
 CONTR:dir, 105, 108, 109  
 CONTR:prg, 55, 108, 109  
 CONTR:subj, 105, 108, 109  
 contrast, 31  
 coord, 105, 106  
 coref, 109  
 coref-evol, 109  
 coref-id, 60  
 coref-iden, 109  
 coref-res, 109  
 coref-var, 109  
 correl, 104–106  
 degr, 32, 105, 106  
 DENOM, 45  
 DENOM:disp, 45  
 DENOM:eff, 46, 112–114, 126, 127  
 DENOM:other, 46  
 DENOM:poss, 46  
 DENOM:rel, 46  
 DENOM:rel.deono, 45, 113, 114, 126  
 DENOM:rel.deono.pers, 45  
 DENOM:rel.deono.place, 45  
 DENOM:resem, 46  
 DENUM:apart, 112, 113  
 DENUM:ord, 110, 112, 113, 119, 124, 126, 131  
 DENUM:part, 40  
 DER:aa, 110, 112, 124  
 DERaa, 112, 113  
 DERan:qual, 110, 112, 114, 118, 124, 126, 127, 129  
 DERan:qual, 110, 118, 124, 129  
 DERan:qual ARG, 112, 113  
 DERan:qual OTHER, 113, 121, 126, 132

DERan:qualOTHER, 26	about, 114, 115,	134
DERan:rel DERav	126, 127	DERnv DERva:act, 112,
DERvn:core,	DERna:rel.norm, 110–	114
111, 113, 125,	115, 118, 125–	DERnv DERva:pas.epi,
126	127, 129	112–114, 126,
DERav, 29, 110, 112, 123,	DERna:rel.norm about,	127
124, 134	113, 114, 119,	DERnv DERvn:core, 112,
DERav DERva:patient,	125, 127, 131	114
110, 113, 124,	DERna:rel.norm arg, 111,	DERnv DERvn:patient,
126	114, 125, 127	110, 114, 124,
DERav DERvn:patient,	DERna:rel.norm DE-	127
110, 113, 124,	NOM:rel.place,	DERnv inst, 115, 118, 127,
126	114, 126, 127	130
DERav TRANS]g, 112,	DERna:rel.norm DER:aa,	DERnv NEG:priv, 110,
113	114, 126	114, 124, 127
DERav]g, 112, 113	DERna:rel.norm	DERnv NEG:priv
DERna:deono.loc, 113,	DERnn:assoc,	DERvn:patient,
114, 126	114, 126	114, 116, 127,
DERna:deono.pers, 113,	DERna:rel.norm func,	128
122, 126, 133	114, 115, 127	DERnv PRE:other, 110,
DERna:deono.pers	DERna:rel.norm	115, 124, 127
MOD:qual, 113,	MOD:qual, 111,	DERnv PRE:other
114, 126	114, 118, 125,	DERvn:agent,
DERna:disp, 110, 112–	126, 130	110, 115, 124,
114, 124–126	DERna:resem, 112, 114	127
DERna:other, 111, 112,	DERna:telic, 46, 112–114,	DERnv SPACE:loc, 115,
122, 125, 133	126, 127	118, 127, 130
DERna:other DERvn:patient,	DERnn:agent, 110, 112,	DERnv TELIC
113, 116, 126,	114, 124, 126	DERvn:core,
128	DERnn:agent func, 114,	112, 115
DERna:poss, 110–113,	118, 127, 130	DERnvDERva:pas.epi, 46
125, 126	DERnn:assoc, 110, 112–	DERva, 110, 115, 124, 127
DERna:rel, 45, 46, 111–	115, 124, 125,	DERva:act, 110–112, 115,
114, 125, 126	127	117, 118, 122,
DERna:rel, 111, 118, 125,	DERnn:assoc DERna:rel,	124, 125, 127,
129	114, 126, 127	129, 133
DERna:rel DERan:qual,	DERnn:assoc MOD:quant,	DERva:act DERvn:core,
114, 126	114, 117, 127,	112, 115
DERna:rel PRE:other, 114,	129	DERva:act PRE:other,
118, 126, 130	DERnn:deono.loc, 114,	112, 115
DERna:rel.deono.loc,	126, 127	DERva:act.epi, 112, 115
110, 112–114,	DERnn:loc, 110, 112, 114,	DERva:act.epi GOAL,
124, 126, 127	124, 127	114, 115, 127
DERna:rel.deono.pers,	DERnn:other, 110, 112,	DERva:deono.pers
112, 114	114, 124, 127	PRE:other, 114,
DERna:rel.deono.pers	DERnn:other SOURCE,	115, 126, 127
about, 113, 114,	114, 121, 127,	DERva:pas.epi, 110, 112,
126	133	115, 124, 127
DERna:rel.deono.pers	DERnv, 33, 110–112, 120–	DERva:pas.part, 110–115,
DERna:rel.norm	125, 131, 133,	117, 118, 124–

127, 129, 130	111, 115, 125,	DERvn:core OTHER, 113,
DERva:pas.part, 112, 118	128	116, 126, 128
DERva:pas.part	DERvn:core DERnn:agent,	DERvn:core PRE:other,
PRE:other, 115,	110, 115, 124,	116, 121, 128,
118, 119, 127,	128	132
130	DERvn:core DOBJ.patient,	DERvn:core SPACE:source,
DERva:pas.part TRANS,	115, 121, 128,	112, 116
112, 115	132	DERvn:core SUBJ.agent,
DERva:rel, 111, 115, 125,	DERvn:core dobj.patient,	116, 121, 128,
127	116, 117, 128,	133
DERvn, 112, 115	129	DERvn:core subj.agent,
DERvn PRE:other, 115,	DERvn:core dobj.recip	116, 128, 129
116, 127, 128	DERvn:core,	DERvn:core TELIC, 112,
DERvn:core, 110, 115,	116, 117, 128,	114, 116, 119,
124, 127	129	127–129, 131
DERvn:agent, 110–112,	DERvn:core eval, 110,	DERvn:core TRANS, 111,
115–117, 120,	116, 117, 125,	112, 116, 125,
124, 125, 127–	128, 129	128
129, 131	DERvn:core func, 112,	DERvn:core DOBJ.patient,
DERvn:agent agent DE-	116, 117, 128,	78
Ran:qual, 115,	129	DERvn:exper, 110, 115,
117, 127, 129	DERvn:core IOBJ.exper,	116, 124, 127,
DERvn:agent arg, 111,	115, 117, 128,	128
115, 125, 127	129	DERvn:inst, 110, 111, 116,
DERvn:agent DERnn:assoc,	DERvn:core iobj.recipient,	124, 125, 128
112, 115	116, 117, 128,	DERvn:loc, 110, 112, 117,
DERvn:agent DOBJ.patient,	129	124, 129
115, 116, 127,	DERvn:core LOC:dir,	DERvn:loc LOC:loc, 116,
128	112, 115, 120,	118, 128, 130
DERvn:agent dobj.patient,	128, 131	DERvn:loc LOC:loc, 39
112, 115, 125,	DERvn:core LOC:dir	DERvn:other, 110–112,
127	subj.agent func,	116, 124, 125,
DERvn:agent LOC:loc,	111, 116, 125,	128, 129
112, 115	128	DERvn:other ABOUT,
DERvn:agent OTHER,	DERvn:core LOC:loc,	116, 128, 129
112, 115, 116,	112, 115, 116,	DERvn:other CONST,
127, 128	127, 128	115, 117, 127,
DERvn:agent ns, 110, 115,	DERvn:core MOD:eval,	129
124, 127	113, 116, 126,	DERvn:other DERna:rel,
DERvn:core, 56, 110–120,	128	110, 117, 124,
124–127, 129–	DERvn:core MOD:qual,	129
132	112, 116, 119,	DERvn:other GOAL, 116,
DERvn:core, 110, 118, 124,	128, 131	117, 128, 129
130	DERvn:core MOD:qual],	DERvn:other MOD:qual,
DERvn:core agent, 116,	116, 122, 128,	116, 117, 128,
118, 128, 130	134	129
DERvn:core arg, 116, 118,	DERvn:core MOD:quant,	DERvn:other TELIC, 112,
128, 130	112, 116	117
DERvn:core AS-	DERvn:core NEG:rev	DERvn:other]s
PEC:TRANS,	TELIC, 112, 116	pobj.other, 117,



122, 129, 134  
 DERvn:pas.part, 110, 117,  
 124, 129  
 DERvn:patient, 110–112,  
 115, 116, 124,  
 125, 128, 129  
 DERvn:patient, 110, 118,  
 124, 130  
 DERvn:patient ABOUT,  
 117, 121, 129,  
 133  
 DERvn:patient about  
 DERvn:core,  
 117, 120, 129,  
 131  
 DERvn:patient AGENT,  
 117, 120, 129,  
 132  
 DERvn:patient ARG, 117,  
 123, 129, 134  
 DERvn:patient ARG]m,  
 117, 123, 129,  
 134  
 DERvn:patient  
 DOBJ.patient,  
 116, 117, 128,  
 129  
 DERvn:patient func  
 DERvn:agent,  
 112, 117  
 DERvn:patient GOAL,  
 116, 117, 122,  
 128, 129, 133  
 DERvn:patient  
 iobj.recipient,  
 115, 117, 128,  
 129  
 DERvn:patient LOC:loc,  
 110, 117, 124,  
 129  
 DERvn:patient  
 MOD:eval, 116,  
 117, 128, 129  
 DERvn:patient OTHER,  
 114, 117, 127,  
 129  
 DERvn:patient  
 PRE:other, 117,  
 120, 129, 131  
 DERvn:patient TELIC,

110, 112, 117,  
 119, 124, 129,  
 131  
 DERvn:patient TELIC]n  
 GOAL, 117, 122,  
 129, 133  
 DERvn:patient TRANS,  
 112, 117  
 DERvn:recip, 110, 117,  
 118, 124, 129,  
 130  
 DERvn:recip TELIC, 117,  
 119, 129, 131  
 DERvv, 112, 117, 119, 129,  
 131  
 DESCR:eval, 55  
 DESCR:qual, 55  
 DEVERB, 48  
 DEVERB:act.disp, 42  
 DEVERB:act.poten, 43  
 DEVERB:act.pure, 42  
 DEVERB:act.pure, 112,  
 117  
 DEVERB:pas, 43  
 DEVERB:pas.deon, 43  
 DEVERB:pas.part, 43  
 DEVERB:pas.poten, 43  
 DEVERB:rel.norm, 110,  
 118, 124, 129  
 DEVERV:act.pure, 112,  
 118  
 DIMENSION, 4  
 dir, 105, 106  
 DIREC, 108, 109  
 DISC\*[hyperpage, 82  
 DISCFUNC, 50  
 discmark, 105, 106  
 DISCOURSE, 5, 49  
 discoursemarker, 30  
 DISJ:dir, 108, 109  
 DISJ:prg, 55  
 dobj, 105, 106  
 DOBJ.patient, 112, 115,  
 117, 118, 122,  
 127, 129, 130,  
 133  
 dobj.patient, 56, 110, 118,  
 122, 125, 130,  
 133  
 dobj.patient arg DE-

Ran:qual  
 DERvn:loc, 118,  
 122, 130, 133  
 dobj.patient DERan:qual,  
 118, 122, 130,  
 133  
 dobj.patient DERvn:core,  
 111, 117, 122,  
 125, 129, 133  
 dobj.patient DERvn:patient,  
 112, 122, 125,  
 133  
 DOBJ.patient FORM, 112,  
 118  
 DOBJ.patient]l, 118, 122,  
 130, 133  
 dur, 8, 11, 33, 83  
 elab, 105–107  
 ELAB:spec,ELAB:exp,CONST:elab,  
 54  
 elaboration, 32  
 epi, 105, 106  
 epistemic, 30  
 EVAL, 30, 118, 122, 130,  
 133  
 eval, 105–107, 118, 119,  
 122, 130, 131,  
 133  
 evalatt, 30  
 evaluation, 30  
 event, 105, 106  
 ex, 28, 105, 106  
 exem, 105, 106  
 exemplification, 28  
 experiencer, 107  
 expl, 104, 105  
 ext, 8, 11, 33, 83  
 FEATURE, 6  
 focal, 105, 106  
 focalizator, 31  
 FORM, 33, 78, 110–112,  
 118, 121–125,  
 130, 132–135  
 form, 107, 118, 122, 130,  
 133  
 FORMAL:descr, 108  
 FORMAL:eval, 108  
 fpredo, 105, 106  
 fpreds, 105, 106

fsrc, 9  
 FUNC, 118, 123, 130, 134  
 func, 54, 107, 110–113,  
     118–120, 122,  
     124–126, 130,  
     131, 133  
 func about, 116, 122, 128,  
     134  
 func arg DERvn:patient,  
     112, 123, 125,  
     134  
 func const DERvn:core,  
     118, 123, 130,  
     134  
 func DERan:qual, 118,  
     122, 130, 133  
 func DERav, 118, 122,  
     130, 133  
 func DERnn:capac, 112,  
     122  
 func DERvn:agent, 117,  
     118, 122, 129,  
     130, 133  
 func DERvn:agent agent  
     DERan:qual,  
     117, 122, 129,  
     134  
 func DERvn:agent  
     DERnv, 112, 122  
 func DERvn:agent  
     LOC:loc, 119,  
     122, 131, 133  
 func DERvn:core, 112,  
     118, 120, 122,  
     130, 132, 134  
 func DERvn:core TELIC,  
     120, 122, 132,  
     134  
 func DERvn:loc, 118, 122,  
     130, 134  
 func DERvn:patient  
     DERvn:core,  
     118, 122, 130,  
     134  
 func func, 112, 123  
 func iden, 118, 123, 130,  
     134  
 func loc, 118, 123, 130, 134  
 func MOD:qual, 118, 122,  
     130, 134  
 func NEG:contr, 112, 122  
 func time, 112, 123, 125,  
     134  
 func time func  
     DERnn:other,  
     118, 123, 130,  
     134  
 func.dobj, 112, 118, 123,  
     130, 134  
 func.dobj DERvn:core  
     TELIC, 119, 123,  
     131, 134  
 func.iobj MOD:qual, 120,  
     123, 131, 134  
 FUNC]FUNC, 118, 122,  
     130, 133  
 fuzzy, 79  
 GAP, 20  
 GAPPING, 20  
 GOAL, 26, 30, 33, 78,  
     110, 112, 114,  
     116, 118, 121–  
     124, 127, 128,  
     130, 132–135  
 GOAL, 118, 122, 130, 133  
 goal, 105–107, 121, 123,  
     133, 134  
 GOAL SOURCE, 118,  
     119, 130  
 GOAL SUBJ.agent, 112,  
     118  
 GOAL]k, 118, 122, 130,  
     133  
 GOAL]m, 118, 122, 130,  
     133  
 GOAL]t, 118, 123, 130,  
     134  
 hab, 33  
 IDEN, 118, 122, 123, 130,  
     133, 134  
 iden, 107, 111, 112, 118,  
     123, 125, 130,  
     134  
 iden DERnn:assoc  
     DERvn:agent,  
     111, 123, 125,  
     134  
 IDEN]k, 118, 122, 130, 133  
 inst, 105, 106, 110, 111,  
     123–125, 134  
 iobj, 105, 106  
 ITER, 110, 112, 119, 124,  
     131  
 iter, 105, 106  
 JOINT, 107, 108  
 JUSTCONSOL:just, 51  
 LANDING, 7  
 lobj, 10  
 LOC, 39, 116, 118, 121–  
     123, 128, 130,  
     132–134  
 loc, 105–107, 110, 112,  
     118, 123, 124,  
     130, 134  
 loc MOD:qual, 118, 123,  
     130, 134  
 LOC:dir, 39, 110–112, 119,  
     120, 125, 131,  
     132  
 LOC:dir DERav, 118, 121,  
     130, 132  
 LOC:loc, 110, 112, 115,  
     118–120, 124,  
     127, 130, 131  
 LOC:loc DERnv, 115, 118,  
     127, 130  
 LOC:loc DERvn:core,  
     112, 118  
 LOC:loc LOC:loc, 118,  
     120, 130, 131  
 LOC:pos, 39  
 LOC:proce, 40  
 location, 107  
 man, 105, 106  
 MOD:cuant+GRAD:size,  
     39  
 MOD:eval, 56, 109, 110,  
     112, 116, 118,  
     124, 125, 128,  
     130  
 MOD:eval LOC:dir, 118,  
     120, 130, 132  
 MOD:eval]b, 30, 118, 122,  
     130, 133  
 MOD:man, 38

MOD:qual, 33, 54, 56, 78,  
     110–113, 115,  
     118, 120, 122–  
     127, 130, 131,  
     133, 134  
 MOD:qual arg, 118, 119,  
     130  
 MOD:qual DERna:rel.norm,  
     113, 118, 125,  
     130  
 MOD:qual DERva:act,  
     115, 119, 127,  
     130  
 MOD:qual DERvn:core,  
     112, 119  
 MOD:qual DERvn:recip,  
     119, 121, 130,  
     132  
 MOD:qual           poss  
     DERvn:agent,  
     119, 130, 131  
 MOD:qual+MOD:rel+GRAD:qual,  
     38  
 MOD:quant, 110, 112,  
     113, 119, 124–  
     126, 130, 131  
 MOD:quant DERvn:core  
     TELIC, 119, 130,  
     131  
 MOD:quant]l, 110, 119,  
     124, 130  
 MORPHOLOGY, 6, 35  
  
 name, 105  
 namef, 104  
 namel, 104  
 neg, 105  
 NEG:contr, 56, 109, 110,  
     112, 124, 125  
 NEG:contr DERvn:core,  
     112, 119  
 NEG:oppo, 39  
 NEG:priv, 56, 109, 110,  
     112, 124, 125  
 NEG:priv DERna:rel.norm,  
     112, 119  
 NEG:priv DERvn:core,  
     117, 119, 129,  
     131  
 NEG:priv TIME:pre, 119,  
     121, 131, 132  
 NEG:rev, 56, 110, 112,  
     119, 125, 131  
 NEG:rev TRANS, 119,  
     131  
 nobj, 104–106, 108  
 NOPRED, 46  
 NOPRED:agent, 46  
 NOPRED:capac, 47  
 NOPRED:cont, 47  
 NOPRED:core, 112, 119  
 NOPRED:loc, 47  
 NOPRED:other, 47  
 NOPRED:result, 47  
 NOPRED:script, 47  
 NOPRED:set, 47  
 NOPRED:temp, 47  
 nowincludesabolishedTIME:dur, 56  
 nowincludescoref-  
     res.cause, 60  
 numa, 105  
 numm, 104  
 ONTOLOGY, 6, 84  
 OTHER, 29, 30, 78, 110–  
     112, 114, 115,  
     118, 121–127,  
     130, 132–135  
 other, 105–107, 111–113,  
     118, 123, 125,  
     130, 134  
 OTHER FUNC, 119, 122,  
     131, 133  
 OTHER MOD:eval, 119,  
     130, 131  
 OTHER OTHER, 119,  
     124, 131, 135  
  
 part, 105, 106  
 patient, 107  
 pnct, 104, 105  
 pobj, 105, 106  
 pobj:dobj DERvn:core,  
     117, 123, 129,  
     134  
 POS:dir, 119, 131  
 poss, 15, 39, 107, 111–113,  
     118, 120, 123,  
     125, 126, 130,  
     131, 134  
 poss about DERvn:agent  
     TELIC, 117, 123,  
     129, 134  
 poss DERvn:core, 112,  
     123  
 poss type, 112, 123  
 possd, 104, 105  
 pragmatic, 30  
 PRE:other, 39, 56, 78,  
     110–114, 116–  
     122, 125–133  
 PRE:other ARG, 119, 122,  
     131, 133  
 PRE:other DERva:pas.part,  
     110, 117, 119,  
     120, 124, 125,  
     129, 131, 132  
 PRE:other DERvn:patient,  
     110, 116, 119,  
     124, 128, 131  
 PRE:other DOBJ.patient,  
     119, 123, 131,  
     134  
 PRE:other MOD:qual,  
     119, 124, 131,  
     135  
 PRE:other]g, 111, 119,  
     125, 131  
 PRE:other]t, 111, 119,  
     125, 131  
 PRE:otherDERva:pas.part,  
     56  
 prec, 8, 11, 83  
 PRED:agentPRED:inst,  
     44  
 PRED:Core, 112, 119  
 PRED:core, 44  
 PRED:exper, 44  
 PRED:loc, 44  
 PRED:other, 44  
 PRED:recip, 45  
 PRED:result, 44  
 PRED:reult, 112, 119  
 PREDDEVERBN, 44  
 predo, 105, 106  
 preds, 104–106  
 prg, 105, 106  
 prgcondpcondbgstruct,  
     31  
 PRIM/(CONNECTOR)]hyperpage,

83  
 PRIM/CONNECTOR, 82  
 PRIMARY, 8

qobj, 105, 106, 108  
 QUAL, 45  
 QUANT, 110, 112, 113,  
 119, 122, 124,  
 126, 130, 131,  
 133  
 quant, 105–107  
 quantification, 32

reas, 26  
 reason, 53  
 recipient, 107  
 ref, 109  
 rel, 105, 106  
 RELATION, 7  
 relation, 3  
 relelab, 106  
 relp, 24  
 relpa, 106  
 relr, 105, 106  
 RESEM, 30, 32, 119, 122,  
 123, 131, 133,  
 134  
 resem, 105–107, 119, 123,  
 131, 134  
 resem DERva:pas.part,  
 112, 123  
 resem DERvn:other, 112,  
 123  
 robj, 105, 106

SCENE, 107, 108  
 scene, 105, 106  
 SECONDARY, 9  
 SEMANTICS, 6, 70  
 SEMROLE, 12, 14, 15, 19  
 SOURCE, 26, 32, 78, 110,  
 112, 120–124,  
 131–134  
 source, 105–107, 112, 113,  
 118, 120, 123,  
 126, 130, 131,  
 134  
 source DERan:qual, 112,  
 123  
 SPACE.dir, 39, 111, 120,  
 125, 131

SPACE.dir, 39, 111, 112,  
 120, 125, 131  
 SPACE.dir DERvn:patient,  
 115, 120, 128,  
 131  
 SPACE.loc, 112, 118, 120,  
 130, 131  
 SPACE.loc ARG, 120, 123,  
 131, 134  
 SPACE.loc MOD:qual,  
 118, 120, 130,  
 131  
 SPACE:source, 39, 56,  
 110–112, 120,  
 125, 131  
 SPACE:source  
 DERva:pas.part,  
 110, 120, 125,  
 131  
 SPACE:sourceDERva:pas.part,  
 56  
 SPEC:term DERvn:core,  
 117, 120, 129,  
 131  
 STRUCT:prepPREP, 49  
 STRUCT:rep, 49  
 subj, 104–106, 108  
 SUBJ.agent, 26, 110, 120,  
 121, 123, 124,  
 131, 132, 134  
 subj.agent, 112, 120, 123,  
 125, 131, 134  
 subj.agent DERvn:patient,  
 120, 123, 131,  
 134  
 SUBJ.agent]l, 111, 120,  
 125, 131  
 SUBJ.patient, 120, 123,  
 131, 134  
 succ, 8, 11, 83  
 super, 3  
 SUPPORT?, 50  
 SYNTAX, 6, 10

tei.2>, 112, 123  
 TELIC, 108–113, 119–122,  
 124–126, 131–  
 133  
 TELIC ARG, 117, 120,  
 129, 131

TELIC DERva:pas.part,  
 111, 113, 120,  
 122, 125, 126,  
 131, 133  
 TELIC DERvn:agent  
 CAUSE, 120,  
 121, 132, 133  
 TELIC DERvn:core, 112,  
 119, 120, 131,  
 132  
 TELIC DERvn:patient,  
 110, 112, 120,  
 124, 132  
 TELIC DEVERB:act:pure,  
 119, 120, 131,  
 132  
 TELIC MOD:qual, 113,  
 120, 125, 132  
 TELIC:cons.dir, 105, 108  
 TELIC:cons.sbj, 108  
 TELIC:dir, 56  
 TELIC:goal, 105, 108, 109  
 TELIC:subj, 56  
 TELIC]g, 113, 120, 126,  
 132  
 TELIC]g DERvn:core,  
 117, 120, 129,  
 132  
 TELIC]k DERva.pas.part,  
 110, 120, 125,  
 132  
 TELIC]kDERva.pas.part,  
 56  
 TELIC]l, 56, 110, 120, 125,  
 132  
 TELIC]l DERva:act, 118,  
 120, 130, 132  
 TELIC]l DERvn:patient,  
 110, 120, 124,  
 132  
 TELIC]l DERvn:patient  
 TIME:MC, 120,  
 124, 132, 135  
 TELIC]l GOAL, 120, 122,  
 132, 134  
 TELIC]m, 39, 111, 120,  
 125, 132  
 TELIC]n, 112, 120  
 TELIC]n DERvn:patient,  
 110, 120, 124,

132  
 TELIC]n GOAL, 120, 122,  
 132, 134  
 TELIC]t, 56, 110, 111, 121,  
 125, 132  
 TELIC]t DERva:pas.part,  
 118, 121, 130,  
 132  
 TIME, 121, 123, 132, 134  
 time, 105–107, 110, 112,  
 121, 123, 124,  
 132, 134  
 TIME:MC, 33, 121, 123,  
 132, 134  
 TIME:post, 105, 110, 111,  
 124, 125  
 TIME:pre, 108–110, 112,  
 123, 124, 134  
 TIME:pre DERva:act,  
 112, 121  
 TIME:pre]s NEG:contr,  
 119, 121, 131,

132  
 TIME:prec, 40, 56  
 TIME:succ, 40, 56  
 TIME:time, 112, 119, 121,  
 130, 132  
 title, 105  
 tobj, 11  
 TRANS, 56, 110–112,  
 119–121, 124,  
 125, 131, 132  
 TRANS DERva:act, 112,  
 121  
 TRANS DERvn:patient,  
 116, 121, 128,  
 132  
 type, 110–112, 118, 120,  
 123–125, 130,  
 131, 134  
 type DERnn:agent, 111,  
 123, 125, 134  
 type DERvn:agent, 118,  
 123, 130, 134

type DERvn:core, 111,  
 118, 119, 124,  
 125, 130, 131,  
 135  
 type DERvn:core TELIC  
 DERvn:core,  
 120, 124, 132,  
 135  
 type inst, 119, 124, 131,  
 135  
 type type, 111, 124, 125,  
 135  
 vobj, 105, 106, 108  
 voc, 104  
 xpl, 105, 106  
 xtop, 104  
 §DER:av, 42  
 §DER:nvPRED, 42  
 §DER:vv, 45  
 §DERV, 42